

Notice is hereby given in terms of Section 29 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998, that a **COUNCIL MEETING** of the 2021/2026 term of the Garden Route District Municipality will be held at the CA Robertson Council Chambers on **TUESDAY**, 27 **FEBRUARY 2024** at 10:00 to consider the items as set out in the agenda.

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Artikel 29 van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Strukture, 1998, Wet 117 van 1998, dat 'n RAADSVERGADERING van die 2021/2026 termyn van die Garden Route Distriksmunisipaliteit gehou sal word in die CA Robertson Raadsaal DINSDAG, 27 FEBRUARIE 2024 om 10:00 ten einde oorweging aan die items soos in die agenda uiteengesit, te skenk.

Kukhutshwe isaziso ngokwemiqathango yoMhlathi 29 woRhulumente Basekhaya: Umthetho Wezolawulo loMasipala, 1998, uMthetho 117 wango 1998, sokuba INTLANGANISO YEBHUNGA yexesha lika 2021/2026 yoMasipala Wesithili se Garden Route izakubanjelwa kwiGumbi leBhunga CA Robertson, NGOLWESIBINI, 27 KWEYOMDUMBA 2024 ngentsimbi ye 10:00 ukuqwalasela imiba ebekwe kwi agenda.

ALD GR WOLMARANS

SPEAKER SPEAKER SOMLOMO Municipal Manager

Munisipale Bestuurder

Mphathi Masipala

Date: 19 FEBRUARY 2024

#### **AGENDA**

1. <u>OPENING AND WELCOMING / OPENING EN VERWELKOMING / UVULO</u> NOLWAMKELO

- C.1. INAUGURATION OF COUNCILLORS: GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT COUNCIL: CLLRS S SEPTEMBER AND V DONSON/ INHULDIGING VAN RAADSLEDE: GARDEN ROUTE DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT: RDLE SEPTEMBER EN V DONSON/ UKUFUNGISWA KOCEBA: IBHUNGA LESITHILI SE GARDEN ROUTE: UCEBA S SEPTEMBER KUNYE V DONSON

  Refer Report dated from the Office of the Municipal Manager (MG Stratu)
- 2. <u>EVACUATION PROCEDURES / ONTRUIMINGSPROSEDURES / INKQUBO</u> YOKUFUDUSWA
- 3. SILENT PRAYER (MEDITATION) / STILLE GEBED (MEDITASIE) / UMTHANDAZO OTHULEYO
- 4. <u>ATTENDANCE OF MEMBERS / BYWONING VAN LEDE / AMALUNGU AKHOYO</u>
  - 4.1 COUNCILLORS PRESENT / RAADSLEDE TEENWOORDIG /OOCEBA ABAKHOYO
  - 4.2 <u>COUNCILLORS WITH LEAVE / RAADSLEDE MET VERLOF / OOCEBA</u>
    <u>ABAKWIKHEFU</u>
  - 4.3 <u>COUNCILLORS WITHOUT LEAVE / RAADSLEDE SONDER VERLOF / OOCEBA</u>
    <u>ABANGEKHO KWIKHEFU</u>
  - 5. NOTING OF THE PROVISIONS OF SCHEDULE 7 (CODE OF CONDUCT FOR COUNCILLORS) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL STRUCTURES AMENDMENT ACT, 2021 / KENNISNAME VAN DIE VOORSKRIFTE VAN SKEDULE 7 (GEDRAGSKODE VIR RAADSLEDE) VAN DIE PLAASLIKE REGERING MUNISIPALE AANGEPASTE STRUKTURE WET, 2021 / UQWALASELO LWEMITHETHO-NEMIMISELO YOLUHLU 7 (INDLELA YOKUZIPHATHA KOOCEBA) LOMTHETHO WORHULUMENTE BASEKHAYA WESIMO SOMASIPALA OLUNGISIWEYO WANGO 2021
- 6. <u>DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS BY COUNCILLORS AND OFFICIALS / VERKLARING VAN BELANGE DEUR RAADSLEDE EN AMPTENARE / UKUCHAZWA KOMDLA NGOOCEBA KUNYE NAMAGOSA</u>
- 7 COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE SPEAKER / UNXIBELELWANO LUKASOMLOMO
  8 COMMUNICATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER / UNXIBELELWANO LUKA SODOLOPHU

  9. COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER / UNXIBELELWANO LOMPHATHI MASIPALA

	APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETINGS / GOEDKEURING VAN NO RAADSVERGADERINGS / UKUPHUNYEZWA KWEMIZUZU YENTLANGANISO YI	EBHUNGA
10.1	Minutes of a Council meeting dated 30 January 2024 / Notule van 'n	7 - 43
	Raadsvergadering gedateer 30 Januarie 2024 / Imizuzu yentlanganiso	
	yeBhunga yangomhla 20 KweyeMqungu 2024	
11.	MINUTES OF MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING AND SECTION 79 COMMITTEE NOTIFICATION) / NOTULES VAN BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEEVERGADERINGS E 79 A (VIR KENNISNAME) / IMIZUZU YEKOMITI KASODOLOPHU NEZINYE IKOMITI ZOMHLATHI 79 (ITHATHELWE INGQALELO)	EN ARTIKE
11.1	Mayoral Committee meeting dated 08 December 2023 / Uitvoerende	44 - 56
	Burgemeesterskomiteevergadering gedateer 08 Desember 2023 /	
	Imizuzu yentlanganiso Yekomiti Kasodolophu yangomhla 08	
	KweyeMnga 2023	
11.2	Mayoral Committee meeting dated 11 December 2023 / Uitvoerende	57 – 72
	Burgemeesterskomiteevergadering gedateer 11 Desember 2023 /	
	Imizuzu yentlanganiso Yekomiti Kasodolophu yangomhla 11	
	KweyeMnga 2023	
12.	STANDING ITEMS / STAANDE ITEMS / IMIBA EMISIWEYO	
12.1	PROGRESS REPORT ON THE GARDEN ROUTE REGIONAL WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY PROJECT/VORDERINGSVERSLAG INSAKE DIE	73 – 79
	GARDEN ROUTE STREEK AFVALBESTUUR FASILITEIT PROJEK /INGXELO NGOOKUSELE KWENZIWE KWINDAWO YOLAWULO LWENKUNKUMA YENGINGI YE GARDEN ROUTE  Refer Report from the Executive Manager (C Africa) / Regional Waste Manager (J Gie)	
12.2	NGOOKUSELE KWENZIWE KWINDAWO YOLAWULO LWENKUNKUMA YENGINGI YE GARDEN ROUTE  Refer Report from the Executive Manager (C Africa) / Regional Waste Manager (J Gie)  APPOINTMENTS, SERVICE EXITS AND LABOUR RELATIONS INFORMATION FOR JANUARY 2024 / AANSTELLINGS, UITDIENSTREDINGS EN ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE INLIGTING VIR JANUARIE 2024 / INGXELO NGABAQASHIWEYO, ABASHIYE UMSEBENZI KUNYE NEMICIMBI YEZABASEBENZI KWEYEMQUNGU 2024	80 -88
12.2	NGOOKUSELE KWENZIWE KWINDAWO YOLAWULO LWENKUNKUMA YENGINGI YE GARDEN ROUTE  Refer Report from the Executive Manager (C Africa) / Regional Waste Manager (J Gie)  APPOINTMENTS, SERVICE EXITS AND LABOUR RELATIONS INFORMATION FOR JANUARY 2024 / AANSTELLINGS, UITDIENSTREDINGS EN ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE INLIGTING VIR JANUARIE 2024 / INGXELO NGABAQASHIWEYO, ABASHIYE UMSEBENZI KUNYE NEMICIMBI YEZABASEBENZI KWEYEMQUNGU 2024  Refer Report from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen) / HR Manager (M Smit)	80 -88
12.2	NGOOKUSELE KWENZIWE KWINDAWO YOLAWULO LWENKUNKUMA YENGINGI YE GARDEN ROUTE  Refer Report from the Executive Manager (C Africa) / Regional Waste Manager (J Gie)  APPOINTMENTS, SERVICE EXITS AND LABOUR RELATIONS INFORMATION FOR JANUARY 2024 / AANSTELLINGS, UITDIENSTREDINGS EN ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE INLIGTING VIR JANUARIE 2024 / INGXELO NGABAQASHIWEYO, ABASHIYE UMSEBENZI KUNYE NEMICIMBI YEZABASEBENZI KWEYEMQUNGU 2024  Refer Report from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen) / HR	80 -88
12.2	NGOOKUSELE KWENZIWE KWINDAWO YOLAWULO LWENKUNKUMA YENGINGI YE GARDEN ROUTE  Refer Report from the Executive Manager (C Africa) / Regional Waste Manager (J Gie)  APPOINTMENTS, SERVICE EXITS AND LABOUR RELATIONS INFORMATION FOR JANUARY 2024 / AANSTELLINGS, UITDIENSTREDINGS EN ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE INLIGTING VIR JANUARIE 2024 / INGXELO NGABAQASHIWEYO, ABASHIYE UMSEBENZI KUNYE NEMICIMBI YEZABASEBENZI KWEYEMQUNGU 2024  Refer Report from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen) / HR Manager (M Smit)	80 -88
12.2 A.1	NGOOKUSELE KWENZIWE KWINDAWO YOLAWULO LWENKUNKUMA YENGINGI YE GARDEN ROUTE  Refer Report from the Executive Manager (C Africa) / Regional Waste Manager (J Gie)  APPOINTMENTS, SERVICE EXITS AND LABOUR RELATIONS INFORMATION FOR JANUARY 2024 / AANSTELLINGS, UITDIENSTREDINGS EN ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE INLIGTING VIR JANUARIE 2024 / INGXELO NGABAQASHIWEYO, ABASHIYE UMSEBENZI KUNYE NEMICIMBI YEZABASEBENZI KWEYEMQUNGU 2024  Refer Report from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen) / HR Manager (M Smit)  SECTION A	80 -88

REPORTS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR / VERSLAE VANAF DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER / IMIBA EVELA KUSODOLOPHU

B.1		
	3 <sup>RD</sup> ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2023/2024 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND	89 -145
	EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) / DERDE	
	AANSUIWERINGSBEGROTING 2023/2024 MEDIUM TERMYN EN INKOMSTE	
	EN UITGAWE RAAMWERK (MTIUR) / ULUNGELEWANISO LWESITHATHU	
	LOLWABIWO-MALI LUKA 2023/2024 LWENGENISO YEXESHA ELIFUTSHANE	
	KUNYE NENDLELA YENCITHO(MTREF)	
	Refer Report from the Executive Mayor (Ald M Booysen)	
	SECTION C	
	ORTS FROM THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER / VERSLAE VANAF DIE I VAN DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER / IMIBA EVELA KWI OFISI YOMPHATHI MAS	
C.1	INAUGURATION OF COUNCILLORS: GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT COUNCIL:	146 – 151
C.1	CLLRS S SEPTEMBER AND V DONSON/ INHULDIGING VAN RAADSLEDE:	146 - 151
	GARDEN ROUTE DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT: RDLE SEPTEMBER EN V DONSON/	
	UKUFUNGISWA KOCEBA: IBHUNGA LESITHILI SE GARDEN ROUTE: UCEBA S	
	SEPTEMBER KUNYE V DONSON	
	Refer Report from the Office of the Municipal Manager (MG Stratu)	
	SECTION D	
REP	ORTS FROM THE FINANCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT / VERSLAE VANAF DIE FIN	NANSIËLE
	DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZEMALI	
D.1	DEVIATION REPORT: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN	152 – 157
	MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR THE PERIOD 1 JANUARY 2024 TO 31 JANUARY	
	2024 / AFWYKINGSVERSLAG: VOORSIENINGSKANAALBELEID VIR DIE	
	PERIODE 01 JANUARIE 2024 TOT 31 JANUARIE 2024 / INGXELO	
	YOTYESHELO: UKUMISELWA NGOMGAQO-NKQUBO WOLAWULO	
	LWENKCITHO KWIXESHA LOMHLA 1 KWEYOMQUNGU 2024 UKUYA 31	
	KWEYOMQUNGU 2024	
	Refer Report from the Chief Financial Officer (C Boshoff)	
	Refer Report from the Chief Financial Officer (C Boshoff)  SECTION E	
REPOR	SECTION E	PORATIEWE
REPOR	SECTION E TS FROM THE CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT / VERSLAE VANAF DIE KOR	PORATIEWE
	SECTION E  TS FROM THE CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT / VERSLAE VANAF DIE KOR  DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLAWULO	
REPOR	SECTION E  TS FROM THE CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT / VERSLAE VANAF DIE KOR  DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLAWULO  CONSULTATION ON VARIOUS NATIONAL POLICY DOCUMENTS	
	SECTION E	
	SECTION E  TTS FROM THE CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT / VERSLAE VANAF DIE KOR  DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLAWULO  CONSULTATION ON VARIOUS NATIONAL POLICY DOCUMENTS  PRESENTED BY THE NATIONAL SKILLS AUTHORITY ON 6 FEBRUARY 2024 AT  NORTHLINK COLLEGE BELVILLE CAPE TOWN/ KONSULTASIE OOR	
	SECTION E  STATEMENT OF THE CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT / VERSLAE VANAF DIE KOR  DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLAWULO  CONSULTATION ON VARIOUS NATIONAL POLICY DOCUMENTS  PRESENTED BY THE NATIONAL SKILLS AUTHORITY ON 6 FEBRUARY 2024 AT  NORTHLINK COLLEGE BELVILLE CAPE TOWN/ KONSULTASIE OOR  VERSKEIE NASIONALE BELEIDSDOKUMENTE VOORGELÊ DEUR DIE	
	SECTION E  SECTION E  STATEMENT / SERVICES DEPARTMENT / VERSLAE VANAF DIE KORDIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLAWULO  CONSULTATION ON VARIOUS NATIONAL POLICY DOCUMENTS PRESENTED BY THE NATIONAL SKILLS AUTHORITY ON 6 FEBRUARY 2024 AT NORTHLINK COLLEGE BELVILLE CAPE TOWN/ KONSULTASIE OOR VERSKEIE NASIONALE BELEIDSDOKUMENTE VOORGELÊ DEUR DIE NASIONALE VAARDIGHEIDSOWERHEID OP 6 FEBRUARIE 2024 BY	
	SECTION E  STATEMENT / SECTION E  S	
	SECTION E  TS FROM THE CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT / VERSLAE VANAF DIE KORDIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLAWULO  CONSULTATION ON VARIOUS NATIONAL POLICY DOCUMENTS PRESENTED BY THE NATIONAL SKILLS AUTHORITY ON 6 FEBRUARY 2024 AT NORTHLINK COLLEGE BELVILLE CAPE TOWN/ KONSULTASIE OOR VERSKEIE NASIONALE BELEIDSDOKUMENTE VOORGELÊ DEUR DIE NASIONALE VAARDIGHEIDSOWERHEID OP 6 FEBRUARIE 2024 BY NORTHLINK KOLLEGE BELLVILLE KAAPSTAD / UTHETHATHETHWANO NGEMIGAQO-NKQUBO EYAHLUKILEYO NGAMAXWEBHU ATHIWE	
	SECTION E  STATEMENT / SECTION E  STATEMENT / SECTION E  STATEMENT / SECTION E  STATEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLAWULO  CONSULTATION ON VARIOUS NATIONAL POLICY DOCUMENTS  PRESENTED BY THE NATIONAL SKILLS AUTHORITY ON 6 FEBRUARY 2024 AT  NORTHLINK COLLEGE BELVILLE CAPE TOWN/ KONSULTASIE OOR  VERSKEIE NASIONALE BELEIDSDOKUMENTE VOORGELÊ DEUR DIE  NASIONALE VAARDIGHEIDSOWERHEID OP 6 FEBRUARIE 2024 BY  NORTHLINK KOLLEGE BELLVILLE KAAPSTAD / UTHETHATHETHWANO  NGEMIGAQO-NKQUBO EYAHLUKILEYO NGAMAXWEBHU ATHIWE  THACA LIGANYAMTHETHO LEZAKHONO LIKAZWELONKE NGOMHLA 06	
	SECTION E  STATEMENT / SERVICES DEPARTMENT / VERSLAE VANAF DIE KORDIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLAWULO  CONSULTATION ON VARIOUS NATIONAL POLICY DOCUMENTS PRESENTED BY THE NATIONAL SKILLS AUTHORITY ON 6 FEBRUARY 2024 AT NORTHLINK COLLEGE BELVILLE CAPE TOWN/ KONSULTASIE OOR VERSKEIE NASIONALE BELEIDSDOKUMENTE VOORGELÊ DEUR DIE NASIONALE VAARDIGHEIDSOWERHEID OP 6 FEBRUARIE 2024 BY NORTHLINK KOLLEGE BELLVILLE KAAPSTAD / UTHETHATHETHWANO NGEMIGAQO-NKQUBO EYAHLUKILEYO NGAMAXWEBHU ATHIWE THACA LIGANYAMTHETHO LEZAKHONO LIKAZWELONKE NGOMHLA 06 KWEYOMDUMBA 2024 E NORTHLINK COLLEGE E BELVILLE KWISIXESO	
	SECTION E  STS FROM THE CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT / VERSLAE VANAF DIE KORDIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLAWULO  CONSULTATION ON VARIOUS NATIONAL POLICY DOCUMENTS PRESENTED BY THE NATIONAL SKILLS AUTHORITY ON 6 FEBRUARY 2024 AT NORTHLINK COLLEGE BELVILLE CAPE TOWN/ KONSULTASIE OOR VERSKEIE NASIONALE BELEIDSDOKUMENTE VOORGELÊ DEUR DIE NASIONALE VAARDIGHEIDSOWERHEID OP 6 FEBRUARIE 2024 BY NORTHLINK KOLLEGE BELLVILLE KAAPSTAD / UTHETHATHETHWANO NGEMIGAQO-NKQUBO EYAHLUKILEYO NGAMAXWEBHU ATHIWE THACA LIGANYAMTHETHO LEZAKHONO LIKAZWELONKE NGOMHLA 06 KWEYOMDUMBA 2024 E NORTHLINK COLLEGE E BELVILLE KWISIXESO SASE KAPA	
	SECTION E  STATEMENT / SERVICES DEPARTMENT / VERSLAE VANAF DIE KORDIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLAWULO  CONSULTATION ON VARIOUS NATIONAL POLICY DOCUMENTS PRESENTED BY THE NATIONAL SKILLS AUTHORITY ON 6 FEBRUARY 2024 AT NORTHLINK COLLEGE BELVILLE CAPE TOWN/ KONSULTASIE OOR VERSKEIE NASIONALE BELEIDSDOKUMENTE VOORGELÊ DEUR DIE NASIONALE VAARDIGHEIDSOWERHEID OP 6 FEBRUARIE 2024 BY NORTHLINK KOLLEGE BELLVILLE KAAPSTAD / UTHETHATHETHWANO NGEMIGAQO-NKQUBO EYAHLUKILEYO NGAMAXWEBHU ATHIWE THACA LIGANYAMTHETHO LEZAKHONO LIKAZWELONKE NGOMHLA 06 KWEYOMDUMBA 2024 E NORTHLINK COLLEGE E BELVILLE KWISIXESO	
	SECTION E  TIS FROM THE CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT / VERSLAE VANAF DIE KORDIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLAWULO  CONSULTATION ON VARIOUS NATIONAL POLICY DOCUMENTS PRESENTED BY THE NATIONAL SKILLS AUTHORITY ON 6 FEBRUARY 2024 AT NORTHLINK COLLEGE BELVILLE CAPE TOWN/ KONSULTASIE OOR VERSKEIE NASIONALE BELEIDSDOKUMENTE VOORGELÊ DEUR DIE NASIONALE VAARDIGHEIDSOWERHEID OP 6 FEBRUARIE 2024 BY NORTHLINK KOLLEGE BELLVILLE KAAPSTAD / UTHETHATHETHWANO NGEMIGAQO-NKQUBO EYAHLUKILEYO NGAMAXWEBHU ATHIWE THACA LIGANYAMTHETHO LEZAKHONO LIKAZWELONKE NGOMHLA 06 KWEYOMDUMBA 2024 E NORTHLINK COLLEGE E BELVILLE KWISIXESO SASE KAPA  Refer Report from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)	
	SECTION E  TTS FROM THE CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT / VERSLAE VANAF DIE KORDIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLAWULO  CONSULTATION ON VARIOUS NATIONAL POLICY DOCUMENTS PRESENTED BY THE NATIONAL SKILLS AUTHORITY ON 6 FEBRUARY 2024 AT NORTHLINK COLLEGE BELVILLE CAPE TOWN/ KONSULTASIE OOR VERSKEIE NASIONALE BELEIDSDOKUMENTE VOORGELÊ DEUR DIE NASIONALE VAARDIGHEIDSOWERHEID OP 6 FEBRUARIE 2024 BY NORTHLINK KOLLEGE BELLVILLE KAAPSTAD / UTHETHATHETHWANO NGEMIGAQO-NKQUBO EYAHLUKILEYO NGAMAXWEBHU ATHIWE THACA LIGANYAMTHETHO LEZAKHONO LIKAZWELONKE NGOMHLA 06 KWEYOMDUMBA 2024 E NORTHLINK COLLEGE E BELVILLE KWISIXESO SASE KAPA  Refer Report from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)  SECTION F	158 - 180 DIE
	SECTION E  TTS FROM THE CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT / VERSLAE VANAF DIE KORDIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLAWULO  CONSULTATION ON VARIOUS NATIONAL POLICY DOCUMENTS PRESENTED BY THE NATIONAL SKILLS AUTHORITY ON 6 FEBRUARY 2024 AT NORTHLINK COLLEGE BELVILLE CAPE TOWN/ KONSULTASIE OOR VERSKEIE NASIONALE BELEIDSDOKUMENTE VOORGELÊ DEUR DIE NASIONALE VAARDIGHEIDSOWERHEID OP 6 FEBRUARIE 2024 BY NORTHLINK KOLLEGE BELLVILLE KAAPSTAD / UTHETHATHETHWANO NGEMIGAQO-NKQUBO EYAHLUKILEYO NGAMAXWEBHU ATHIWE THACA LIGANYAMTHETHO LEZAKHONO LIKAZWELONKE NGOMHLA 06 KWEYOMDUMBA 2024 E NORTHLINK COLLEGE E BELVILLE KWISIXESO SASE KAPA  Refer Report from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)  SECTION F	158 – 180 DIE

	SECTION G	
	RTS FROM THE ROADS AND TRANSPORT PLANNING SERVICES DEPARTMENT NAF DIE PAAIE EN VERVOER BEPLANNINGSDIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA LENKONZO ZENDLELA KUNYE NEZICWANGCISO KWEZOTHUTHO	•
G.1	None / Geen / Asikho	
	SECTION H	
	ORTS FROM THE PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT /	
· ·	LEZICWANGCISO KUNYE NOPHUHLISO LOQOQOSHO	LJLDL
H.1	None / Geen / Asikho	
	SECTION I	
N	OTICE OF URGENT MOTIONS / KENNISGEWING VAN DRIGENDE MOSIES / IS SEZIPHAKAMISO	SAZISO
1.1	None / Geen / Asikho	
	SECTION J	
N	OTICES OF MOTIONS / KENNISGEWING VAN MOSIES / ISAZISO SEZIPHAKA	OSIMA
J.1	None / Geen / Asikho	
	SECTION K	
	IN CLOSED SESSION / IN GESLOTE SESSIE / KWI-SASHONI YASEKHUSIN	I
K.1	None / Geen / Asikho	
	CLOSURE / SLUITING / UQUKUNJELO	

Ald M Booysen

Ald GR Wolmarans

Ald G van Niekerk

Ald P Terblanche

Ald S De Vries

Ald CN Lichaba

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba NV Gungubele

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba J Hoogbaard

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba JG Meiring

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba K Malooi

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba B van Noordwyk

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba CP Taute

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba D Acker

Ald JC Lambaatjeen

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba LSS van Rooyen

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba SM Toto

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba HRT Stroebel

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba NT Seti

Ald NS Ndayi

Ald RH Ruiters

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba M Kannemeyer

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba MA Mkonto

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba JJ Cornelius

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba JJ Bavuma (as of 27 July 2022

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba HD Ruiters (as of 14 December 2022)

Cllr / Rdl/Ceba RW Arends (as of 30 January 2023)

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba PE Petros (as of 27 February 2023)

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba R Louw (as of 19 June 2023)

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba F September (as of 26 July 2023)

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba A Oktober (as of 22 November 2023

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba JC Petersen (as of 22 November 2023)

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba J Fry (as of 22 November 2023)

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba D Gultig (as of 30 January 2024)

2 X VACANT



#### Minutes of a Council meeting of

the 2021/2026 term of

Garden Route District Council held at the **CA Robertson Council Chambers**, and via **Zoom** on **Tuesday**, **30 January 2024** at **12:00** 

Notule van 'n **Raadsvergadering** van
die 2021/2026 termyn
van Garden Route Distriksraad gehou in die **CA Robertson Raadsaal** en via **Zoom**op **Dinsdag, 30 Januarie 2024** om **12:00** 

Imizuzu **Yentlanganiso yeBhunga** yexesha lika 2021/2026
yoMasipala Wesithili se Garden Route
nebibanjwe kwiGumbi **leBhunga CA Robertson**, kunye **nango Zoom**, ngo **NgoLwesibini, 30 KweyoMqungu 2024**, ngo **12:00** 

## 1. OPENING AND WELCOMING / OPENING EN VERWELKOMING / UVULO NOLWAMKELO

The Speaker, Ald GR Wolmarans welcomed everybody present and thanked them for their attendance.

### 2. <u>EVACUATION PROCEDURES / ONTRUIMINGSPROSEDURES / IKNQUBO</u> YOKUFUDUSWA

The evacuation procedure were presented via audio clip that explained the evacuation procedures in case of emergency.

## 3. <u>SILENT PRAYER (MEDITATION) / STILLE GEBED (MEDITASIE) / UMTHANDAZO</u> OTHULEYO

A moment of Silence was observed.

#### 4. <u>ATTENDANCE OF MEMBERS / BYWONING VAN LEDE / AMALUNGU AKHOYO</u>

#### 4.1 COUNCILLORS PRESENT / RAADSLEDE TEENWOORDIG /OOCEBA ABAKHOYO

Ald GR Wolmarans DA Ald M Booysen DA Cllr / Rdl / Ceba J Hoogbaard DA Cllr / Rdl / Ceba K Malooi DA DA Cllr / Rdl / Ceba JG Meiring Cllr / Rdl / Ceba F September DA Ald P Terblanche DA Ald S De Vries **ANC** Cllr / Rdl / Ceba NV Gungubele **ANC** Ald CN Lichaba **ANC** Cllr / Rdl / Ceba JJ Cornelius **ICOSA** Cllr / Rdl / Ceba JP Buys PBI Cllr / Rdl / Ceba A Oktober GOOD

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba D Acker FREEDOM FRONT PLUS
Ald GJ van Niekerk George Municipality

Cllr / RdI / Ceba R Louw George Municipality Cllr / Rdl / Ceba J Fry George Municipality Cllr / Rdl / Ceba JC Petersen George Municipality Cllr / Rdl / Ceba SM Toto George Municipality Cllr / Rdl / Ceba D Gultig George Municipality Cllr / Rdl / Ceba B van Noordwyk Hessequa Municipality Cllr / RdI / Ceba CP Taute Hessequa Municipality Cllr / Rdl / Ceba RW Arends Knysna Municipality Cllr / Rdl / Ceba PE Petros Knysna Municipality. Cllr / Rdl / Ceba HRT Stroebel Knysna Municipality Cllr / Rdl/ Ceba M Kannemeyer Mossel Bay Municipality Cllr / Rdl / Ceba MA Mkonto Mossel Bay Municipality Ald RH Ruiters Mossel Bay Municipality Cllr / Rdl / Ceba JJ Bavuma Mossel Bay Municipality Ald JC Lambaatjeen **Oudtshoorn Municipality** Cllr / Rdl / Ceba S van Rooyen Oudtshoorn Municipality Cllr / Rdl / Ceba R April **Oudtshoorn Municipality** 

#### OFFICIALS / AMPTENARE / AMAGOSA

Mr / Mnr / Mnu MG Stratu Municipal Manager

Ms / Me / Nkzn B Holtzhausen Executive Manager Corporate

Services

Mr / Mnr / Mnu R Boshoff Executive Manager Financial

Services

Mr / Mnr / Mnu G Otto Acting Executive Manager

Community Services

Mr / Mnr / Mnu JG Daniels Executive Manager Roads and

Transport Services

Mr / Mnr / Mnu L Menze Executive Manager Economic

Development and Planning

Adv S Magekeni Manager Integrated Support

Services & Legal Compliance

Mr / Mnr / Mnu T Loliwe Strategic Manager in the

Office of the Municipal

Manager

Adv N Davids Manager Legal Service

Ms / Me / Nksnz IG Saaiman Manager Performance

Management

Ms Me / Nkzn P Lufele Chief Audit Executive

Ms / Me / Nksnz N Klaas Manager Policy Research and

Development

Mr / Mnr/ Mnu H Pieters Manager Communication

Mr / Mnr / Mnu S Dladla Chief of Staff: Office of the

Executive Mayor

Mr / Mnr / Mnu K Nieuwoudt Manager ICT

Ms / Me / Nksnz M Smit Manager Human Resources

Ms / Me / Nksnz L Hoek Manager BTO, AFS & Assets

Mr / Mnr / Mnu C Martin Manager Income, Bank

Recons, Expenditure &

Remuneration

Mr/Mnr/Mnu T Mpuru Manager SCM, Data and

Stores

Mr / Mnr / Mnu J Gie District Waste Manager

Mr/ Mnr / Mnu J Compion Manager Municipal Health &

**Environmental Services** 

Dr J Schoeman Manager District Air Quality

Control

Mr / Mnr / Mnu J Mkunqwana Manager Human Settlements

Ms / Me / Nksnz S Sims Manager Human Settlements

Ms / Me / Nksnz M James District IDP Manager

Ms / Me / Nksnz R Matthews Head: Committee Services

Ms / Me / Nksnz T Gauzela Committee Officer
Ms / Me / Nksnz C van Wyngaardt Committee Officer

Mr / Mnr / Mnu V Notyeke Multi Media Communicator

## 4.2 <u>COUNCILLORS AND OFFICIALS WITH LEAVE / RAADSLEDE EN AMPTENARE MET</u> <u>VERLOF / OOCEBA ABAKWIKHEFU</u>

Ald NS Ndayi Bitou Municipality

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba HD Ruiters Kannaland Municipality

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba NT Seti Bitou Municipality

Mr / Mnr / Mnu C Africa Executive Manager Community

Services

### 4.3 <u>COUNCILLORS WITHOUT LEAVE / RAADSLEDE SONDER VERLOF / OCEBA ABANGEKHO</u>

None / Geen / Azikho

5. NOTING OF THE PROVISIONS OF SCHEDULE 7 (CODE OF CONDUCT FOR COUNCILLORS) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL STRUCTURES AMENDMENT ACT, 2021 / KENNISNAME VAN DIE VOORSKRIFTE VAN SKEDULE 7 (GEDRAGSKODE VIR RAADSLEDE) VAN DIE PLAASLIKE REGERING MUNISIPALE AANGEPASTE STRUKTUREWET, 2021 / UQWALASELO LWEMITHETHO-NEMIMISELO YOLUHLU 7 (INDLELA YOKUZIPHATHA KOOCEBA) UMTHETHO WEZOLAWULO LOMASIPALA WORHULUMENTE WASEKHAYA, 2021

The Code of conduct was noted.

6. <u>DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS BY COUNCILLORS AND OFFICIALS / VERKLARING VAN BELANGE DEUR RAADSLEDE EN AMPTENARE / UKUCHAZWA KOMDLA NGOOCEBA KUNYE NAMAGOSA</u>

None / Geen / Azikho

### 7. COMMUNICATIONS BY THE SPEAKER / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE SPEAKER / UNXIBELELWANO LUKASOMLOMO

The Speaker thanked the Municipal Manager and all administrative personnel members for the new chairs in the Council Chambers.

The Speaker congratulated all the Councillors who celebrated their birthday this month and those who are going to celebrate their birthdays in the coming month.

The Speaker requested that the Councillors who are experiencing difficulty using their tablets, to inform her office in order for the Councillors to exchange them for laptops, if available. The Speaker also mentioned that when a Councillor trades in a tablet for a laptop, they must practice patience, because the 3G cards are not readily available. The Speaker requested Councillors to ensure that when they return the tablets, they return it with their charges, and everything else that came with the tablets.

The Speaker said that she is aware that GRDM went paperless a few years ago, but there are still Councillors who are requesting hard copies of agendas. The Speaker requested that their requests be directed to her office and that the Councillors should request a hard copy well in advance and not on the day of the meeting.

The Speaker informed the Councillors that the Department of Local Government is proposing a summer school to commence in April, and that her office will provide more information as soon as possible.

Under the Communications of the Speaker, Ald S de Vries communicated the following:

Ald S de Vries said that he had raised the matter of in person caucuses a day before an ordinary and or special council meeting and asked if councillors are going to be renumerated or be allowed to claim for their travelling for attending such caucus meetings? Ald S de Vries also asked how many strategic sessions a political party can arrange per year with support from the municipality.

The Speaker responded by saying that the standing arrangement for Strategic Sessions for the various political parties is still in place.

The Speaker said that regarding in person caucuses a day before an ordinary and or special council meeting, this has already been discussed at the Governance Committee meeting where it was agreed to by all Whips that going forward this will be the practice. The Speaker reminded Councillors that when they travel in lift clubs with other Councillors, they are not allowed to claim, because they were not driving their own vehicles.

## 8. COMMUNICATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER / UNXIBELELWANO LUKA SODOLOPHU

The Executive Mayor communicated the following:

The Executive Mayor informed the Councillors that there is a Jobs Fair that will be taking place on 05-06 February 2024 at Thembalethu grounds and urged Councillors to inform the youth in their wards.

The Executive Mayor informed the Councillors that the keys for the brand new GRDM Fire Station were handed over to GRDM this morning and the official opening of the Fire Station will be taking place 02 February 2024.

The Executive Mayor reminded councillors that it is an election year, and urged them to remain professional at all times and to keep to politics and not to allow the election campaign to become personal attacks.

### 9. COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER / UNXIBELELWANO LOMPHATHI MASIPALA

The Municipal Manager communicated the following:

The Municipal Manager said that the keys to the new fire station were handed over this morning to GRDM and that the insurance company responsible for the assets of GRDM has been requested as of today to cover the asset.

The Municipal Manager informed the Councillors that one of its committed and dependable employees that is interacting with all Councillors on a daily basis, Ms Rehana Matthews has tendered her resignation and will be leaving GRDM at 31 May 2023. The Municipal Manager, on behalf of Management wished Ms Matthews and her family well as they start their new life in Australia. The Municipal Manager also informed the Council of the resignation of Mr Matts-Will Louis, an official who was working in the Finance Department and Mr Headman Mashota, who worked in the Human Settlements Section.

NB: Ald CN Lichaba and Cllr CP Taute left the meeting at 12:10.

## 10. APPROVAL OF MINUTES OF COUNCIL MEETING / GOEDKEURING VAN NOTULES VAN RAADSVERGADERING / UKWAMKELWA KWEMIZUZU YENTLANGANISO ZEBHUNGA

## 10.1 MINUTES OF A COUNCIL MEETING DATED 12 DECEMBER 2023 / NOTULE VAN 'N RAADSVERGADERING GEDATEER 12 DESEMBER 2023 / IMIZUZU YENTLANGANISO YEBHUNGA EKHETHEKILEYOYANGOMHLA 12 KWEYEMNGA 2023 (PG 10-37)

#### **RESOLVED**

That the minutes of the Council meeting dated 12 December 2023, be approved,

#### **BESLUIT**

Dat die notule van die Raadsvergadering gedateer gedateer 12 Desember 2023, goedgekeur word.

#### **ISIGQIBO**

Sesokuba Imizuzu yeBhunga Ekethekileyo yangomhla 12 KweyeMnga 2023 iphunyezwe.

- 11. MINUTES OF MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING/ SECTION 79 COMMITTEES AND OTHER COMMITTEES (FOR NOTIFICATION) / NOTULE VAN DIE BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEEVERGADERING/ ARTIKEL 79 KOMITEES EN ANDER KOMITEES (VIR KENNISNAME) / IMIZUZUZ YEKOMITI KASODOLOPHU KUNYE NEZINYE IKOMITI ZOMHLATHI 79 (ITHATHELWE INGQALELO)
- MAYORAL COMMITTEE MEETING DATED 22 NOVEMBER 2023 / UITVOERENDE

  BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEEVERGADERING GEDATEER 22 NOVEMBER 2023 /

  IMIZUZU YENTLANGANISO YEKOMITI KASODOLOPHU YANGOMHLA 22

  KWEYENKANGA 2023 (PG 38-55)

#### **RESOLVED**

That the minutes of the Executive Mayoral Committee meeting dated 22 November 2023, be noted.

#### **BESLUIT**

Dat kennis geneem word van die notule van die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee wat plaasgevind het op 22 November 2023.

#### **ISIGQIBO**

Sesokuba imizuzu yentlanganiso yeKomiti kaSodolophu nenibanjwe ngomhla 22 KweyeNkanga 2023, ithathelwe ingqalelo.

#### 12. STANDING ITEMS / STAANDE ITEMS / IMIBA EMISIWEYO

PROGRESS REPORT ON THE GARDEN ROUTE REGIONAL WASTE MANAGEMENT
FACILITY PROJECT/VORDERINGSVERSLAG INSAKE DIE GARDEN ROUTE STREEK
AFVALBESTUUR FASILITEIT PROJEK /INGXELO NGOOKUSELE KWENZIWE KWINDAWO
YOLAWULO LWENKUNKUMA YENGINGI YE GARDEN ROUTE

Refer Report from the Acting Executive Manager (G Otto) / Regional Waste Manager (J Gie) (pg 56-61)

#### **RESOLVED**

That Council notes the contents of the report.

#### **BESLUIT**

Dat die Raad kennis neem van die inhoud van die verslag.

#### **ISIGQIBO**

Sesokuba iBhunga lithathela inggalelo ingxelo.

NB: Ald R Ruiters and Cllr M Kannemeyer left the meeting at 12:25.

12.2 APPOINTMENTS, SERVICE EXITS AND LABOUR RELATIONS INFORMATION FOR DECEMBER 2023 / AANSTELLINGS, UITDIENSTREDINGS EN ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE INLIGTING VIR DESEMBER 2023 / INGXELO NGABAQASHIWEYO, ABASHIYE UMSEBENZI KUNYE NEMICIMBI YEZABASEBENZI KWEYEMNGA 2023

Refer Report from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen) / HR Manager ( M Smit) (pg 62-70))

#### **RESOLVED**

That the information on the appointments, service exits and labour relations matters for December 2023, be noted.

#### **BESLUIT**

Dat kennis geneem word van die aanstellings, uitdienstredings, gelyke indiensnemingspraktyke en arbeidsverhoudinge inligting vir Desember 2023.

#### **ISIGQIBO**

Sesokuba ulwazi ngokuqashwa, ukuphuma kwinkonzo kunye nemicimbi yezabasebenzi kwinyanga eyoKwinldla neka KweyeMnga 2023 kuthathelwe inggalelo.

## A. REPORTS FROM THE SPEAKER / VERSLAE VANAF DIE SPEAKER / IMIBA EVELA KU SOMLOMO

- A.1 None / Geen / Asikho
- B. REPORTS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR / VERSLAE VANAF DIE UITVOERENDE
  BURGEMEESTER / IMIBA EVELA KUSODOLOPHU
- B.1 <u>REPORT: SECTION 52 RESPONSIBILITIES OF MAYOR / VERSLAG: ARTIKEL 52</u>
  <u>VERANTWOORDELIKHEDE VAN DIE BURGEMEESTER / INGXELO: U MHLATHI 52 UXANDUVA LUKA SODOLOPHU</u>

Refer Report from the Executive Mayor (Ald M Booysen) (pg 71-123)

#### **RESOLVED**

That Council notes the quarterly report on the implementation of the budget and the financial affairs of the municipality for the year to date and the quarter ending 31 December 2023.

#### **BESLUIT**

Dat die Raad kennis neem van die kwartaalverslag rakende die implementering van die begroting en die finansiële posisie van die munisipaliteit vir die jaar tot datum en die kwartaal geëinding 31 Desember 2023.

#### **ISIGQIBO**

Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ingxelo ngokumiselwa kolwabiwo-mali kunye nemicimbi yezemali zomasipala zonyaka uzakuthi ga ngoku kunye nexesha eliphela ngomhla 31 kweyoMnga 2023.

B.2 SECTION 72 MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT 31 DECEMBER 2023 / ARTIKEL 72 HALFJAARLIKSE BEGROTING EN PRESTASIE ASSESSERING: 31 DESEMBER 2023 / UMHLATHI 72 ULWABIWOMALI-LOMBINDI NYANKA KUNYE NOQWALASELO LOMSEBENZI 31 KWEYOMNGA 2023

Refer Report from the Executive Mayor (Ald M Booysen) (pg 124-179)

#### **RESOLVED**

 Council takes note of the mid-year budget and performance report in terms of Section 72 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;

- 2. That Council takes note of the SDBIP performance report for the six months ending 31 December 2023; and
- 3. That Council takes note that an adjustment budget will be tabled in February 2024 for consideration.

#### **BESLUITE**

- 1. Die Raad kennis neem van die halfjaarlikse Prestasieverslag voorgelê in terme van Artikel 72 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet;
- 2. Die Raad kennis neem van die SDBIP Prestasieverslag vir die eerste ses maande van die jaar geëindig 31 Desember 2023; en
- 3. Dat die Raad kennis neem dat 'n aangepaste begroting voorgelê gaan word vir oorweging in Februarie 2024.

#### **ISIGQIBO**

- iBhunga lithathele ingalelo ulwabiwo-mali lombindi nyaka kunye noqwalaselo lomsebenzi ngokwemithetho yoMhlathi 72 woMthetho woLawulo Lwemali zoMasipala;
- 2. iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ingxelo yomsebenzi we SDBIP kwinyanga ezintandathu eziphela ngomhla 31 kweyoMnga 2023.
- 3. iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ukuba kuzakuthiwa thaca ulungelelwaniso lolwabiwo-mali ukuze luqwalaselwe.
- C. REPORTS FROM THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER / ITEMS VANAF DIE

  KANTOOR VAN DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER / IMIBA EVELA KWI OFISI

  YOMPHATHI MASIPALA

## C.1 RECRUITMENT OF AUDIT AND PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBERS / WERWING VAN OUDIT EN PRESTASIE OUDITKOMITEE LEDE / UKUFUNWA KWAMALUNGU EKOMITI YEZOPHICOTHO KUNYE NOPHICOTHO LOMSEBENZI

Refer Report from the Municipal Manager (MG Stratu) / Chief Audit Executive (P Lufele) (pg 180-182)

#### **RESOLVED**

- 1. That Council approves the recruitment of two APAC members for a period of three (3) years.
- 2. That the appointments should be in in line with the Employment Equity policy.

#### **BESLUITE**

- Dat die Raad die werwing van twee OPOK-lid vir 'n periode van drie (3) jaar goedkeur.
- 2. Dat die aanstellings in ooreenstemming moet wees met die Beleid vir Diensbillikheid.

#### **ISIGQIBO**

- Sokuba iBhunga livume ukufunyanwa kwelungu elinye le-APAC kangangesithuba seminyaka emithathu (3).
- 2. Ukuqeshwa kufanele kungqinelane nomgaqo-nkqubo wezoBulungisa kwezeNgqesho.

# C.2 DONATED DRONE BY THE DEPARTMENT OF POLICE OVERSIGHT AND COMMUNITY SAFTEY- / SKENKING VAN HOMMELTUIG DEUR DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN POLISIEOORSIG EN GEMEENSKAPSVEILIGHEID / UMNIKELO WE DRONE ESUKA KWISEBE LOKUBEKA ILISO KUMAPOLISA KUNYE NOKHUSELEKO LOLUNTU

Refer Report from the Municipal Manager (MG Stratu) / Strategic Manager in the office of the Municipal Manager (T Loliwe) (pg 183-188)

#### **RESOLVED**

- 5.1 That Council accept the donation of the Drone from the Police Oversight and Community Safety
- 5.2 That necessary administration process be followed to record the donated asset on the Municipality's asset register.
- 5.3 That the administration ensures that the conditions of the acceptance of this drone are met.

#### **BESLUITE**

- 5.1 Dat die Raad die skenking van die hommeltuig van die Polisie-toesig en Gemeenskapsveiligheid, aanvaar.
- 5.2 Dat die nodige administrasieproses gevolg word om die geskenkte bate op die Munisipaliteit se bateregister aan te teken.
- 5.3 Dat administrasie verseker dat die voorwaardes vir die aanvaarding van hierdie hommeltuig nagekom word.

#### **ISIGQIBO**

- 5.1 Sesokuba iBhunga lamkele umnikelo weDrone ephuma kwiSebe lokuBeka iliso kumaPolisa kunye noKhuseleko loLuntu
- 5.2 Sesokuba inkqubo yolawulo eyimfuneko ilandelwe ukuze kubhalwe kwimpahla enikezelweyo kwirejista yempahla kaMasipala.
- 5.3 Sesokuba ulawulo luqinisekisa ukuba iimeko zokwamkelwa kwale drone ziyafezekiswa.
- C.3 <u>CITY OF TACOMA VISIT TO THE GARDEN ROUTE: 10 16 FEBRUARY 2024 / CITY OF TACOMA BESOEK AAN DIE TUINROETE: 10 16 FEBRUARIE 2024 / ISIHLOKO: ISIXEKO SASE -TACOMA SIZOBE SITYELELE UMASIPALA WE GARDEN ROUTE UKUSUKELA NGOMHLA WE 10 16 KWEYOMDUMBA 2024</u>

Refer Report from the Municipal Manager (MG Stratu) / Manager Legal Services (N Davids)(pg 189-198)

#### **RESOLVED**

- 5.1 That Council supports the visit by delegates of the City of Tacoma for the period 10 February 2024 16 February 2024.
- 5.2 That Council agrees to host the "meet and greet" on 10 February 2024.
- 5.3 That Council grants approval to the Municipal Manager to sign the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between GRDM and the City of Tacoma.

#### **BESLUITE**

- 5.1 Dat die Raad die besoek van die City of Tacoma vir die period 10 Februarie 2024 16 Februarie 2024 ondersteun.
- 5.2 Dat die Raad goedkeuring verleen vir die "meet en greet" op 10 Februarie 2024.

5.3 Dat die Raad goedkeuring verleen aan die Munisipale Bestuurder om die Memorandum van Ooreenkoms (MoU) tussen GRDM en die City of Tacoma, te onderteken.

#### **ISIGQIBO**

- 5.1 Sesokuba iBhunga liyaluseka olutyelelo ngonozaku-zaku besixeko sase-Tacoma kwisithuba somhla we 10 kweyoMdumba 2024 ukuya ngomhla we 16 kweyoMdumba 2024.
- 5.2 Sesokuba iBhunga liyavuma ukuwubamba lomhlangano nobuliso ukuqala ngomhla we 10 kweyoMdumba 2024.
- 5.3 Sesokuba iBhunga linikezele igunya kuMphathi kaMasipala atyikitye incwadi yesivumelwano (MOU) phakathi koMasipala GRDM kunye neSixeko sase -Tacoma njengokuba ubhengeziwe kwi.
- D. REPORTS FROM THE FINANCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT / ITEMS VANAF DIE
  FINANSIËLE DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZEMALI
- D.1

  DEVIATION REPORT: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
  POLICY FOR THE PERIOD 1 DECEMBER 2023 TO 31 DECEMBER 2023 /

  AFWYKINGSVERSLAG: VOORSIENINGSKANAALBELEID VIR DIE PERIODE 01
  DESEMBER 2023 TOT 31 DESEMBER 2023 / INGXELO YOTYESHELO: UKUMISELWA
  NGOMGAQO-NKQUBO WOLAWULO LWENCITHO KWIXESHA LOMHLA 1
  KWEYOMNGA 2023 UKUYA 31 KWEYOMNGA 2023

Refer Report from the Chief Financial Officer (C Boshoff) (pg 199-203)

#### **RESOLVED**

- That the implementation of Regulation 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Regulation in terms of the deviations for the period 1 December 2023 to 31 December 2023, be noted.
- 2. That it be noted that in terms of Section 114 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, there was no approval of tenders not recommended in the normal course of implementing Supply Chain Management policy of a municipality.

#### **BESLUITE**

- Dat kennis geneem word van die implementering van Artikel 36 van die Voorsieningskanaal beleid in terme van die afwykings vir die periode van 1 Desember 2023 tot 31 Desember 2023.
- 2. Dat kennis geneem word dat in terme van Artikel 114 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet, Wet 56 van 2003, dat daar geen goedkeuring was van tenders wat nie aanbeveel is in die normale implementering van die Voorsieningskanaalbeleid van die munisipaliteit nie.

#### **ISIGQIBO**

- 1. Sesokuba ukumiselwa komhlathi 36 woMgaqo Wolawulo Lwencitho yoMasiapala ngokwemimiselo yezotyeshelo kwixesha lomhla 1 ngeyoMnga 2023 ukuya 31 ngeyoMnga 2023, kuthathelwe ingqalelo.
- Sesokuba kuthathelwe ingqalelo ngokwemimiselo yoMhlathi 114
  woMthetho Wolawulo Lwemali zoMasipala, uMthetho 56 wango 2003,
  akukhange kubekho ziniki maxabiso ezingandululwanga kwinkqubo
  eqhelekileyo yokumiselwa uMgawo Wolawulo Lwezencitho
  zomasipala.

## D.2 <u>DEBT WRITE-OFF REPORT 2022/23: QUARTER 1-2/ SKULD AFSKRYWINGSVERSLAG</u> 2023/24: KWARTAAL 1-2 / INGXELO YOKUCINYWA KWETYALA KU 2023/24: KWIKOTA 1-2

Refer Report from the Chief Financial Officer (C Boshoff) (pg 204-211)

#### <u>RESOLVED</u>

That Councils approves the write-off of debtors balances outstanding per category with a total of R 1 777 871.14, of which R 1 669 823.74 was included in the debt impairment which totals for 2022/23, the actual financial implication for 2023/24 of R108 047.40.

#### **BESLUIT**

Dat die Raad goedkeuring verleen vir die afskrywing van debiteure met balanse uitstaande per kategorie met 'n totaal van R 1 777 871.14, waarvan R 1 669 823.74 alreeds ingesluit was by die voorsiening vir slegte skulde van 2022/23, dus is die werklike finansiële implikasie vir 2023/24 R 108 047.40.

#### <u>ISIGQIBO</u>

Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze ukucinywa kwamatyala angekahlawulwa ngokoluhlu lwawo nafikelela kwi R 1 777 871.14 nekuquka I R 1 669 823.74 nethe yanciphisa ityala nelifikelela kuchaphazeleko lwezemali kunyaka mali ka 2023/24 lwemali eli R 108 047.40.

## D.3 <u>COST CONTAINMENT REPOTING – QUARTER 2 OF 2023/24 / KOSTE INPERKINGSVERSLAG – KWARTAAL 2 VAN 2023/24 / INGXELO NGOKUNCIPHISA INDLEKO-IKOTA YESIBINI KA 2023/24</u>

Refer Report from the Chief Financial Officer (C Boshoff) (pg 212-217)

#### **RESOLVED**

That Council notes the measures implemented and aggregate amounts saved in quarter two of the 2023/24 financial year through the implementation of cost containment measures.

#### **BESLUIT**

Dat die Raad kennis neem van die besparings soos identifiseer in kwartaal twee van die 2023/24 finansiële jaar as gevolg van die implementering van die GRDM Koste Inperkingsbeleid.

#### **ISIGQIBO**

Sesokuba ipBhunga lithathele ingqalelo imiqathango yokumiselwa kunye nemali eziye zongiwa kwikota yesibini yonyakala mali 2023/24 ngokumisela indlela zokonga zokunciphisa indleko.

D.4 REVIEW OF GRDM SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY / HERSIENING VAN GRDM VOORSIENINGSKANAALBESTUURBELEID EN VOORKEURVERKRYGINGSBELEID / UQWALASELO LOMGAQO-NKQUBO WE GRDM WOLAWULO LWENCITHO KUNYE NOMGAQO-NKQUBO WENTENGO OKHETHEKILEYO

Refer Report from the Chief Financial Officer (C Boshoff) (pg 218-319)

#### **RESOLVED**

- That Council notes the 2022 Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (5/2000): Preferential Procurement Regulations as Gazetted on 4 November 2022.
- That Council Notes the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 – Amendments to Regulations regarding Supply Chain Management as published on the 14 December 2023, Government Gazette No. 4198.
- 3. That Council approves the amended Preferential Procurement Policy & Supply Chain Management Policy as aligned to the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022 that were gazetted in November 2022 and Amended Supply Chain Management Regulations (MFMA) as gazetted 14 December 2023.

#### **BESLUITE**

- 1. Dat die Raad kennisneem van die Voorkeurverkrygingsregulasies 2022 wat gepubliseer is in die Staatskoerant van 4 November 2022.
- Dat die Raad kennis neem van die Wet op Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansiële Bestuur, 2003 – Wysigings aan Regulasies met betrekking tot Voorsieningskettingbestuur soos gepubliseer op 14 Desember 2023, Staatskoerant No. 4198.

3. Dat die Raad die gewysigde Voorkeurverkrygingsbeleid en Voorsieningskanaalbestuursbeleid goedkeur soos belyn met die Voorkeurverkrygingsregulasies, 2022 wat in November 2022 in die Staatskoerant gepubliseer is en Gewysigde Voorsieningskettingbestuursregulasies (MFMA) soos op 14 Desember 2023 in die Staatskoerant gepubliseer.

#### **ISIGQIBO**

- Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalleo Umthetho (5/2000)Wokuzukhethel Kwentengo Wendlela Yokusebenza ka 2022: Imiqathango Yentengo Yokuzikhethela neBhengeziwe ngomhla 4 kweyeNkanga 2022.
- Sesokuba iBhunga lithathe ingqalelo UMthetho Wolawulo Lwezemali,
   2003: Urhulumente Wasekhaya-Izilungiso kwiMithetho malunga
   Nolawulo Lwezencitho njengoko kubhengezwe ngomhla 14
   kweyoMnga 2023, Isibhengezo SikaRhulumente No. 4198.
- 3. Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze uMgaqo-Nkqubo Wentengo Yokuzikhethela kunye noMgaqo-Nkubo Wolawulo Lwezencitho ngokulungelelwaniswa Nemithetho Yentengo Yokuzikhethela, 2022 nethe yabhengezwa ngeyeNkanga 2022 kunye Nemithethi Elungisiweyo Yolawulo Lwezencitho(MFMA) nebhengezwe ngomhla 14 kweyeNkanga 2023.
- E. REPORTS FROM THE CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT / ITEMS VANAF DIE

  KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLAWULO

E.1 REPORT ON THE PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF COUNCIL AND COMMITTEE MEETINGS
FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY UNTIL JUNE 2024 / VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE KONSEP
VOORGESTELDE SKEDULE VAN VERGADERINGS VIR 2024 VIR DIE TYDPERK JANUARIE
TOT JUNIE 2023 TEN OPSIGTE VAN RAAD EN KOMITEES / INGXELO NGESIPHAKAMISO
SOLUHLU LWENTLANGANISO ZEBHUNGA KUNYE NEEKOMTI KWIXESHA LENYANGA
YOMQUNGU UKUYA KWEYESILIMELA 2024

Refer Report from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen (pg 320-329)

#### **RESOLVED**

- 1. That the proposed schedule of dates for Council and Committee meetings for the period January until June 2024, be approved.
- 2. That the closing dates for submission of reports be strictly adhered to.
- 3. That it be noted that the schedule is subject to changes due to the some municipalities and SALGA not being able to confirm their meeting dates..
- That it be noted that the Speaker may call Special meetings from time to time which are not included in this calendar.
- 5. That Council approve the recess dates as from 27 June 2024 15 July 2024.

#### **BESLUITE**

- 1. Dat die konsep voorgestelde skedule van vergaderingdatums vir Raad en komiteevergaderings vir 2024, goedgekeur word.
- 2. Dat die sluitingsdatums vir die indiening van verslae streng nagekom word.
- 3. Dat kennis geneem word dat die skedule onderhewig is aan veranderinge weens die afwagtende datums vir SALGA se vergaderings.
- 4. Dat kennis geneem word dat die Speaker van tyd tot tyd Spesiale vergaderings kan belê wat nie in hierdie kalender ingesluit is nie.
- 5. Dat die Raad die reses datums soos vanaf 27 Junie 2024 15 Julie 2024, goedkeur.

#### <u>ISIGQIBO</u>

- Sesokuba isiphakanyisweyo seentlanganiso zeBhunga kunye neKomiti kwixesha elisusela kwinyanga yoMqungu ukuya kweyeSilimela 2024, siphunyezwe.
- 2. Sesokuba intsuku zokuvalwa kokungeniswa kwengxelo ukuthoyelwa kwawo ubengqonggo.

- 3. Sesokuba kuthathelwe ingqalelo ukuba uluhlu luxhomekeke kwinguqu nokuxhomekele kwimihla esalindiweyo ka SALGA.
- 4. Sesokuba kuthathelwe ingqalelo ukuba uSomlomo angabiza intlanganiso Ekhethekileyo yeBhunga ngamaxesha athile, nengabandakanywanga koluluhlu.
- 5. Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze imihla yekhefu ukususela ngomhla 27 kweyeSilimela 2024-15 kweyeKhala 2024.

# E.2 COMMENTS ON REVISED ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT / KOMMENTAAR OP GEWYSIGDE ORGANISASIE STRUKTUUR VANAF DIE DEPARTEMENT VAN PLAASLIKE REGERING / / IZIMVO EZISUKA KWISEBE LORHULUMENTE WASEKHAYA NGOQWALASELO NGOKUTSHA KWESIMO SOLAWULO

Refer Report from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen) (pg 330-336)

#### **RESOLVED**

- 1. That the letter from the Department of Local Government dated 16 November 2023, ref WCG-2023-11-01-409778(3/11/2/12 2023-189), be noted.
- 2. That the comments as indicated in Annexure A be considered for the review of the organizational structure.

#### **BESLUITE**

- 1. Dat daar kennis geneem word van die brief van die Departement van Plaaslike Regering gedateer 16 November 2023, verw. WCG-2023-11-01-409778(3/11/2/12 2023-189).
- 2. Dat die kommentaar soos aangedui in Bylae A word oorweeg vir die hersiening van die organisasiestruktuur.

#### <u>ISIGQIBO</u>

- 1. Sesokuba kuqatshelwe ileta evela kwiSebe loRhulumente waseKhaya yomhla we-16 Novemba 2023, ebhekisa kuWCG-2023-11-01-409778(3/11/2/12 2023-189).
- 2. Izimvo njengoko zibonisiwe kwisiHlomelo A maziqwalaselwe ukuze kuqwalaselwe ngokutsha ubume beziko.

- F. REPORTS FROM THE COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT / ITEMS VANAF DIE

  GEMEENSKAPSDIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLUNTU
- F.1 REPORT ON THE COMMISSIONING OF THE GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY REGIONAL FIRE STATION / VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE GEBRUIKNEMING VAN DIE TUINROETE DISTRIK MUNISIPALITEIT SE STREEKSBRANDWEER STASIE / INGXELO NGOKUSETYENZISWA KWESIKHULULO SOMIILO SENGINGQI YOMASIPALA WESITHILI SE GARDEN ROUTE

Refer Report from the Acting Executive Manager Community Services (G Otto)/ Chief Fire Officer (D Stoffels) (pg 337-339)

#### **RESOLVED**

That Council notes the contents of the report.

#### **BESLUIT**

Dat die Raad kennis neem van die verslag.

#### **ISIGQIBO**

Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele inggalelo umongo wengxelo.

F.2

REPORT ON THE GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY & FIRE SERVICES' INITIATION OF WRITTEN AGREEMENTS WITH SARAH BAARTMAN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY & DISASTER MANAGEMENT, THE PETROLIUM OIL AND GAS CORPORATION OF SOUTH AFRICA (Petrosa) & Working on Fire / Verslag Insake die Garden Route DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT & BRANDWEER DIENSTE SE INISIERING VAN GESKREWE OOREENKOMSTE MET DIE SARAH BAARTMAN DISTRIK MUNISIPALITEIT & RAMPBESTUUR, DIE PETROLEUM OLIE EN GAS KORPORASIE VAN SUID AFRIKA (Petrosa), SOWEL AS WERK VIR VUUR / INGXELO NGOKUQALISWA KWEZIVUMELWANO EZIBHALWAYO ZOMASIPALA WESITHILI SE GARDEN ROUTE, KWIPHULO LENKONZO YOMLILO NOMASIPALA WESITHILI SASE-SARAH BAARTMAN & ULAWULO LWEENTLEKELE, IZIKO LERHASI NE-PETROLIUM LOMZANTSI AFRIKA (Petrosa) & WORKING ON FIRE

Refer Report from the Acting Executive Manager Community Services (G Otto)/ Chief Fire Officer (D Stoffels) (pg 340-344)

#### **RESOLVED**

That Council notes the contents of the report.

#### **BESLUIT**

Dat die Raad kennis neem van die verslag.

#### **ISIGQIBO**

Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele inggalelo umongo wengxelo.

F.3

LONG TERM LEASE BETWEEN ESKOM GOURIQUA POWER STATION AND GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY WITH REGARDS TO AN AMBIENT AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATION/ LANGTERMYN HUUR OOREENKOMS TUSSEN ESKOM GOURIQUA KRAGSTASIE EN TUINROETE DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT MET BETREKKING TOT 'N OMGEWINGSLUGGEHALTE MONITERINGSTASIE / UKUQASHISA KWEXESHA ELIDE PHAKATHI KWESIKHULULO SOMBANE SE GOURIQUA SABAKWA ESKOM KUNYE NOMASIPALA WESITHILI SE GARDEN ROUTE NGOKUMALUNGA NESIKHULULO SOQWALASELO LOMGANGATHO WOMOYA

Refer Report from the Acting Executive Manager Community Services (G Otto)/ District Manager air Quality (J Schoeman) (pg 345-349)

#### **RESOLVED**

- 5.1 That Council takes note of the report.
- 5.2 That Council takes note that a public participation process was followed in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003, (Act 56 of 2003).
- 5.3 That Council approves the long-term memorandum of understanding (10-year agreement) between Garden Route District municipality and the ESKOM Gouriqua power station to host the air quality station on the premises of the Garden Route District municipality Mossel Bay Municipal Health office in exchange for the monitoring data.

#### **BESLUITE**

- 5.1 Dat die Raad kennis neem van die verslag.
- Dat die Raad kennis neem van die publieke deelnameproses wat gevolg is ingevolge die Plaaslike Regering: Munisipale Finansies Bestuurswet 2003, (Wet 56 van 2003).

5.3 Dat die Raad die langtermyn memorandum van verstandhouding (10 jaar ooreenkoms) tussen die Tuinroete Distriksmunisipaliteit en die ESKOM Gouriqua kragstasie op die Mosselbaai Munsipale Gesondheidsperseel van die Tuinroete Distriksmunisipaliteit, sal goedkeur, in ruil vir die moniteringsdata.

#### **ISIGQIBO**

- 5.1 Sesokuba iBhunga liyayithathela ingqalelo ingxelo.
- 5.2 Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ukuba inkqubo yentathonxaxheba yoluntu yalandelwa ngokorhulumente wengingqi: umthetho wolawulo lwemali kamasipala ka-2003, (umthetho wama-56 ka-2003).
- 5.3 Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze imemorandam yokuqondana yexesha elide (isivumelwano seminyaka eli-10) phakathi kukamasipala wegarden route district kunye nesikhululo samandla ombane sika-eskom gouriqua ukusingatha isikhululo somgangatho womoya kwizakhiwo zikamasipala wesithili segarden route kwi-ofisi yezempilo kamasipala wasemossel bay ngokutshintshiselana. kwidatha yokubeka iliso.
- F.4 ATMOSPHERIC EMISSION LICENCE PROCESS AND BEYOND WITH REGARDS TO ROOIKAT RECYCLING PTY (LTD) / ATMOSFERIESE EMISSIE-LISENSIEPROSES EN DEUR MET BETREKKING TOT ROOIKAT HERWINNING PTY (BPK) / INKQUBO YEPHEPHA-MVUME LOKUKHUTSHWA KWE-ATMOSPHERIC NENGAPHAYA KWEMIBANDELA YEROOIKAT RECYCLING PTY (LTD)

Refer Report from the Acting Executive Manager Community Services (G Otto)/ District Manager air Quality (J Schoeman) (pg 350-359)

#### **RESOLVED**

- 5.1 That Council takes note of the report.
- 5.2 That Council takes note of the Court order and cost order in favour of the Garden Route District municipality.
- 5.3 That Council take note of the status of the project and the insignificant negative impact on the receptor environment.

#### **BESLUITE**

- 5.1 Dat die Raad kennis neem van die verslag.
- 5.2 Dat die Raad kennis neem van die hof- en kostebevel ten gunste van die Tuinroete Distriksmunisipaliteit.
- 5.3 Dat die Raad kennis neem van die huidige status van die projek en die onbeduidende negatiewe impak op die reseptor omgewing.

#### **ISIGQIBO**

- 5.1 Sesokuba iBhunga liyithathele ingqalelo ingxelo.
- 5.2 Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo umyalelo wenkundla kunye nomyalelo weendleko ngokuxhasa umasipala wesithili sasegarden route.
- 5.3 Sedsokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo ubume beprojekthi kunye nefuthe elibi elingabalulekanga kwindawo yokwamkela.
- G. REPORTS FROM THE ROADS AND TRANSPORT PLANNING SERVICES DEPARTMENT /

  ITEMS VANAF DIE PAAIE EN VERVOER BEPLANNINGSDIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA

  YESEBE LENKONZO ZENDLELA KUNYE NEZICWANGCISO KWEZOTHUTHO
- G.1 REVISION OF DISTRICT INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN / HERSIENING VAN DISTRIK
  GEINTEGREERDE VERVOERPLAN / UHLAZIYO LWESICWANGCISO
  SENDIBANISELWANO YEZOTHUTHO KWISITHILI

Refer Report from the Executive Manager Roads and Transport Services (JG Daniels) (pg 360-584)

#### **RESOLVED**

That Council approves the District Integrated Transport Plan.

#### **BESLUIT**

Dat die Raad die Distrik Geintegreerde Vervoerplan, goedkeur.

#### **ISIGQIBO**

Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze Isicwangciso Sendibaniselwano Yezothutho Kwisithili.

- H. REPORTS FROM THE PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT / ITEMS VANAF DIE BEPLANNING EN EKONOMIESE DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LEZICWANGCISO KUNYE NOPHUHLISO LOQOQOSHO
- H.1 QUARTERLY REPORT (4) – DETAILED ANALYSIS/STATUS ON THE DRAFT GRDM TOWN PLANNING STRATEGIC ELEMENTS AS WELL AS PROGRESSIVE ACQUISITION OF PUBLIC /PRIVATE LAND FOR HOUSING: KPI D24 / KWARTAALVERSLAG (4) -**KONSEP GEDETAILLEERDE** ONTLEDING/STATUS **RAKENDE** DIE DORPSBEPLANNING STRATEGIESE ELEMENTE ASOOK PROGRESSIEWE VERKRYGING VAN OPENBARE/PRIVAAT GROND VIR BEHUISING: KPI D24 / INGXELO YEKOTA(4)-UBUHLELO/NESIMO ESIKHOYO ESIDANDALAZISIWEYO KWISIMO SOBUCHULE BOYILO LWESICWANGCISO BUCHULE SEDOLOPHU SE GRDM KUQUKA NOKUSELWE **KWENZIWE** EKUFUNYANWENI KOMHLABA KAHLULUMENTE/WABUCALA WEZINDLU:KPI D24

Refer Report from the Executive Manager Planning and Economic Development (L Menze / Manager Human Settlements (J Mkungwana) (pg 585-590)

#### **RESOLVED**

- 5.1 That Council takes note of the 4th Quarterly Report on a proposed GRDM Town planning Framework for use of targeted State and Privately owned Properties towards meeting of its long-term affordable development requirements.
- 5.2 That Council takes note that none of the properties linked to a previous Land Audit exercise undertaken by the GRDM on 24 January 2018 based on the listing of all its properties are conducive for required development of affordable housing opportunities since these are outside approved Gazetted Restructuring Zones and Priority Human Settlements Housing Development Areas (PHSHDAs) as required by the JDMA/DDM and One Plan objectives and eventuality.
- 5.3 That Council takes note that the targeted formally submitted State properties best represent an opportunity to acquire and leverage these for long-term development relative to the affordable housing commitments of the GRDM.

- That it be noted that, when successfully acquired from the State and subsequent feasibility studies undertaken, these properties will subsequently be handed over to the GRDM' social housing partner, Own Haven Housing Company as well as other entities procured through the GRDM's SCM and competitive Bid processes for development and long-term management for social housing rental purposes.
- 5.5 The matter of the institutional framework to guide the land transfer process and use of land as well as competitiveness between some of the DISTRICT B Municipalities on the targeted use of State and Municipal properties, be further debated at the political and administrative structures as represented by the MMF and DCF governance and conduits.
- 5.6 That it be noted that advanced preparations have been made subject to related funding arrangements being acquired to conduct an investigative detailed study which will assist in shaping the GRDM' MSDF over the required 8 12 months period.

#### **BESLUITE**

- 5.1 Dat die Raad kennis neem van die 4de Kwartaallikse Verslag oor 'n voorgestelde GRDM Stadsbeplanningsraamwerk vir die gebruik van geteikende staatseiendomme en eiendomme in privaat besit om aan sy langtermyn bekostigbare ontwikkelingsvereistes te voldoen.
- 5.2 Dat die Raad kennis neem dat geen van die eiendomme wat gekoppel is aan 'n vorige grondouditoefening wat deur die GRDM op 24 Januarie 2018 onderneem is op grond van die lys van al sy eiendomme bevorderlik is vir die vereiste ontwikkeling van bekostigbare behuisingsgeleenthede nie aangesien dit buite goedgekeurde Staatskoerant-herstruktureringsones is. en Prioriteit Menslike Nedersettings Behuisingsontwikkelingsgebiede (PHSHDA's) soos vereis deur die JDMA/DDM en Een Plan doelwitte en gebeurlikheid.

- 5.3 Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die geteikende formeel ingediende staatseiendomme die beste 'n geleentheid verteenwoordig om dit te bekom en te benut vir langtermynontwikkeling relatief tot die bekostigbare behuisingsverbintenisse van die GRDM.
- 5.4 Dat kennis geneem word dat, wanneer dit suksesvol van die Staat verkry is en daaropvolgende uitvoerbaarheidstudies onderneem word, hierdie eiendomme daarna oorhandig sal word aan die GRDM se maatskaplikebehuisingsvennoot, Own Haven Housing Company asook ander entiteite wat deur die GRDM se VKB verkry is en mededingend Biedprosesse vir ontwikkeling en langtermynbestuur vir maatskaplike behuisingshuurdoeleindes.
- 5.5 Dat die aangeleentheid van die institusionele raamwerk om die grondoordragproses en gebruik van grond te lei, asook mededingendheid tussen sommige van die DISTRIK B Munisipaliteite oor die geteikende gebruik van staats- en munisipale eiendomme, word verder gedebatteer by die politieke en administratiewe strukture soos verteenwoordig deur die MMF- en DCF-bestuur en -leidings.
- 5.6 Dat kennis geneem word dat gevorderde voorbereidings getref is onderhewig daaraan dat verwante befondsingsreëlings verkry word om 'n ondersoekende gedetailleerde studie uit te voer wat sal help om die GRDM se MSDF oor die vereiste 8 12 maande tydperk te vorm.

#### **ISIGQIBO**

5.1 Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo iNgxelo yesi-4 yeKota kwiSikhokelo socwangciso seDolophu se-GRDM ecetywayo ukuze kusetyenziswe iiMihlaba ejoliswe kuRhulumente kunye neyaBucala ukuze kuhlangatyezwane neemfuno zalo zophuhliso olufikelelekayo lwexesha elide.

- 5.2 Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo into yokuba akukho namnye kwimihlaba enxulunyaniswa noPhicotho-zincwadi loMhlaba lwangaphambili olwenziwa yi-GRDM ngomhla wama-24 kweyoMqungu 2018 ngokusekwe kuluhlu lwazo zonke iipropati zalo eziluncedo kuphuhliso olufunekayo lwamathuba ezindlu ezifikelelekayo njengoko ezi zingaphandle kweZowuni eziVunyiweyo zoLungiso lweGazethi. kunye neeNdawo eziPhambili zoPhuhliso lweZindlu zokuHlaliswa koLuntu (PHSHDAs) njengoko kufunwa yi-JDMA/DDM kunye neenjongo zeSicwangciso esiNye kunye nekamva.
- 5.3 Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo into yokuba imihlaba echongiweyo engeniswe ngokusesikweni imela ithuba lokufumana kunye nokuxhathisa nekuphuhliso lwexesha elide ngokunxulumene nezibophelelo zezindlu ezifikelelekayo ze-GRDM.
- 5.4 Sesokuba kugatshelwe ukuba, xa zifunyenwe ngempumelelo kuRhulumente kunye nophononongo lokunokwenzeka oluthe lwenziwa, ezi zakhiwo ziya kuthi emva koko zinikezelwe kwigabane lezindlu zezentlalo le-GRDM, i-Own Haven Housing Company kwakunye namanye amaqumrhu athengwe nge-SCM ye-GRDM kunye nokhuphiswano. linkqubo zokubizela uphuhliso kunye nolawulo lwexesha elide ngeenjongo zokurentisa kwizindlu zokuhlala.
- 5.5 Sesokuba umba wenkqubo-sikhokelo yeziko ekukhokeleni inkqubo yokunikezelwa komhlaba nokusetyenziswa komhlaba kwakunye nokhuphiswano phakathi kwabanye ooMasipala beSITHILI В olucetyiweyo ngokubhekiselele kusetyenziso lwezakhiwo zikaRhulumente nezoMasipala, kufuneka kuxoxwe ngazo kwimibutho yezopolitiko neyolawulo njengoko imelwe ngu. I-MMF kunye ne-DCF yolawulo nemixokelelwane.

- 5.6 Sesokuba kuqatshelwe ukuba amalungiselelo aphambili enziwe ngokuxhomekeke kumalungiselelo enkxaso-mali anxulumeneyo afunyenweyo ukuze kuqhutywe uphando oluneenkcukacha olubanzi oluya kunceda ekubumbeni i-GRDM' MSDF kwithuba leenyanga ezi-8 12 ezifunekayo.
- H.2 QUARTERLY REPORT (4) - DETAILED ANALYSIS/STATUS ON THE DRAFT GRDM TOWN PLANNING STRATEGIC ELEMENTS AS WELL AS PROGRESSIVE ACQUISITION OF PUBLIC /PRIVATE LAND FOR HOUSING: KPI D24 / KWARTAALVERSLAG (4) -GEDETAILLEERDE ONTLEDING/STATUS RAKENDE DIE KONSEP DORPSBEPLANNING STRATEGIESE ELEMENTE ASOOK PROGRESSIEWE VERKRYGING VAN OPENBARE/PRIVAAT GROND VIR BEHUISING: KPI D24 / INGXELO YEKOTA(4)-UBUHLELO/NESIMO ESIKHOYO ESIDANDALAZISIWEYO KWISIMO SOBUCHULE BOYILO LWESICWANGCISO BUCHULE SEDOLOPHU SE GRDM KUQUKA NOKUSELWE EKUFUNYANWENI **KWENZIWE KOMHLABA** KAHLULUMENTE/WABUCALA WEZINDLU:KPI D24

Refer Report from the Executive Manager Planning and Economic Development (L Menze / Manager Human Settlements (J Mkunqwana) (pg 591-628)

#### **RESOLVED**

- 5.1 That Council takes note of the 4th Quarterly Report on a proposed GRDM Town planning Framework for use of targeted State and Privately owned Properties towards meeting of its long-term affordable development requirements.
- 5.2 That Council takes note that none of the properties linked to a previous Land Audit exercise undertaken by the GRDM on 24 January 2018 based on the listing of all its properties are conducive for required development of affordable housing opportunities since these are outside approved Gazetted Restructuring Zones and Priority Human Settlements Housing Development Areas (PHSHDAs) as required by the JDMA/DDM and One Plan objectives and eventuality.
- 5.3 That Council takes note that the targeted formally submitted State properties best represent an opportunity to acquire and leverage these for long-term development relative to the affordable housing commitments of the GRDM.

- 5.4 That it be noted that, when successfully acquired from the State and subsequent feasibility studies undertaken, these properties will subsequently be handed over to the GRDM' social housing partner, Own Haven Housing Company as well as other entities procured through the GRDM's SCM and competitive Bid processes for development and long-term management for social housing rental purposes.
- 5.5 The matter of the institutional framework to guide the land transfer process and use of land as well as competitiveness between some of the DISTRICT B Municipalities on the targeted use of State and Municipal properties, be further debated at the political and administrative structures as represented by the MMF and DCF governance and conduits.
- 5.6 That it be noted that advanced preparations have been made subject to related funding arrangements being acquired to conduct an investigative detailed study which will assist in shaping the GRDM' MSDF over the required 8 12 months period.

- 5.1 Dat die Raad kennis neem van die 4de Kwartaallikse Verslag oor 'n voorgestelde GRDM Stadsbeplanningsraamwerk vir die gebruik van geteikende staatseiendomme en eiendomme in privaat besit om aan sy langtermyn bekostigbare ontwikkelingsvereistes te voldoen.
- 5.2 Dat die Raad kennis neem dat geen van die eiendomme wat gekoppel is aan 'n vorige grondouditoefening wat deur die GRDM op 24 Januarie 2018 onderneem is op grond van die lys van al sy eiendomme bevorderlik is vir die vereiste ontwikkeling van bekostigbare behuisingsgeleenthede nie aangesien dit buite goedgekeurde Staatskoerant-herstruktureringsones is. en Prioriteit Menslike Nedersettings Behuisingsontwikkelingsgebiede (PHSHDA's) soos vereis deur die JDMA/DDM en Een Plan doelwitte en gebeurlikheid.

- 5.3 Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die geteikende formeel ingediende staatseiendomme die beste 'n geleentheid verteenwoordig om dit te bekom en te benut vir langtermynontwikkeling relatief tot die bekostigbare behuisingsverbintenisse van die GRDM.
- 5.4 Dat kennis geneem word dat, wanneer dit suksesvol van die Staat verkry is en daaropvolgende uitvoerbaarheidstudies onderneem word, hierdie eiendomme daarna oorhandig sal word aan die GRDM se maatskaplikebehuisingsvennoot, Own Haven Housing Company asook ander entiteite wat deur die GRDM se VKB verkry is en mededingend Biedprosesse vir ontwikkeling en langtermynbestuur vir maatskaplike behuisingshuurdoeleindes.
- 5.5 Dat die aangeleentheid van die institusionele raamwerk om die grondoordragproses en gebruik van grond te lei, asook mededingendheid tussen sommige van die DISTRIK B Munisipaliteite oor die geteikende gebruik van staats- en munisipale eiendomme, word verder gedebatteer by die politieke en administratiewe strukture soos verteenwoordig deur die MMF- en DCF-bestuur en -leidings.
- 5.6 Dat kennis geneem word dat gevorderde voorbereidings getref is onderhewig daaraan dat verwante befondsingsreëlings verkry word om 'n ondersoekende gedetailleerde studie uit te voer wat sal help om die GRDM se MSDF oor die vereiste 8 12 maande tydperk te vorm.

### **ISIGQIBO**

5.1 Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo iNgxelo yesi-4 yeKota kwiSikhokelo socwangciso seDolophu se-GRDM ecetywayo ukuze kusetyenziswe iiMihlaba ejoliswe kuRhulumente kunye neyaBucala ukuze kuhlangatyezwane neemfuno zalo zophuhliso olufikelelekayo lwexesha elide.

- Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo into yokuba akukho namnye kwimihlaba enxulunyaniswa noPhicotho-zincwadi loMhlaba lwangaphambili olwenziwa yi-GRDM ngomhla wama-24 kweyoMqungu 2018 ngokusekwe kuluhlu lwazo zonke iipropati zalo eziluncedo kuphuhliso olufunekayo lwamathuba ezindlu ezifikelelekayo njengoko ezi zingaphandle kweZowuni eziVunyiweyo zoLungiso lweGazethi. kunye neeNdawo eziPhambili zoPhuhliso lweZindlu zokuHlaliswa koLuntu (PHSHDAs) njengoko kufunwa yi-JDMA/DDM kunye neenjongo zeSicwangciso esiNye kunye nekamva.
- 5.3 Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo into yokuba imihlaba echongiweyo engeniswe ngokusesikweni imela ithuba lokufumana kunye nokuxhathisa nekuphuhliso lwexesha elide ngokunxulumene nezibophelelo zezindlu ezifikelelekayo ze-GRDM.
- 5.4 Sesokuba kuqatshelwe ukuba, xa zifunyenwe ngempumelelo kuRhulumente kunye nophononongo lokunokwenzeka oluthe lwenziwa, ezi zakhiwo ziya kuthi emva koko zinikezelwe kwiqabane lezindlu zezentlalo le-GRDM, i-Own Haven Housing Company kwakunye namanye amaqumrhu athengwe nge-SCM ye-GRDM kunye nokhuphiswano. linkqubo zokubizela uphuhliso kunye nolawulo lwexesha elide ngeenjongo zokurentisa kwizindlu zokuhlala.
- 5.5 Sesokuba umba wenkqubo-sikhokelo yeziko ekukhokeleni inkqubo yokunikezelwa komhlaba nokusetyenziswa komhlaba kwakunye nokhuphiswano phakathi kwabanye ooMasipala beSITHILI B ngokubhekiselele kusetyenziso olucetyiweyo lwezakhiwo zikaRhulumente nezoMasipala, kufuneka kuxoxwe ngazo kwimibutho yezopolitiko neyolawulo njengoko imelwe ngu. I-MMF kunye ne-DCF yolawulo nemixokelelwane.

- 5.6 Sesokuba kuqatshelwe ukuba amalungiselelo aphambili enziwe ngokuxhomekeke kumalungiselelo enkxaso-mali anxulumeneyo afunyenweyo ukuze kuqhutywe uphando oluneenkcukacha olubanzi oluya kunceda ekubumbeni i-GRDM' MSDF kwithuba leenyanga ezi-8 12 ezifunekayo.
- H.3

  REVIEW OF THE GRDM'S SDF AMENDMENT ACTIVITIES TIMEFRAMES REFLECTED ON THE 2024/2025 IDP PROCESS PLAN / WYSIGING VAN GRDM SE SDF WYSIGINGSAKTIWITEITSRAAMWERKE WAT OP DIE 2024/2025 GOP-PROSES PLAN REFLEKTEER/ UPHONONONGO KWEMISEBENZI YENDLELA YOKUSEBENZA ELUNGISIWEYO YE SDF YE GRDM NEBONAKALA KWISICWANGCISO SENKQUBO YE IDP KA 2024/2025

Refer Report from the Executive Manager Planning and Economic Development (L Menze) (pg 629-633)

### **RESOLVED**

- 5.1 That Council approves the proposed review of the GRDM's SDF amendment timeframes reflected in the 2024/2025 IDP Process Plan.
- 5.2 That Council notes that the new GRDM's SDF amendment timeframes will be communicated upon receipt of funds from the DALRRD.
- 5.3 That it be noted that in the event of such funding not being confirmed by the DALRRD, this would necessitate internal sourcing of such funds corporately within the GRDM's operational budget.

- 5.1 Dat die Raad die voorgestelde wysigings van die GRDM se SDFtydraamwerk goedkeur wat in die 2024/2025 GOP-prosesplan weerspieël word.
- 5.2 Dat die Raad neem kennis dat die nuwe GRDM se SDFwysigingstydraamwerke gekommunikeer sal word by ontvangs van fondse van die DALRRD.
- 5.3 Dat kennis geneem word dat indien sodanige befondsing nie deur die DALRRD bevestig word nie, dit interne verkryging van sodanige fondse korporatief binne die GRDM se bedryfsbegroting sal noodsaak.

### <u>ISIGQIBO</u>

- 5.1 Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze uphononongo kwemisebenzi yedlela yokusebenza ye SDF ye GRDM nebonakala kwiSicwangciso Senkqubo ye IDP ka 2024/2025.
- 5.2 Sesokuba IBhunga lithathelwe ingqalelo iSDF enstha ye GRDM nelungisiweyo kumaxesha okusebenza izakuchazwa kwakufunyanwa imalinxaso evela kwi DALRRD.
- 5.3 Sesokuba kuthathelwe ingqalelo ukuba ukuba kuwe kwakho imalinxasho ekumila kunjalo nengaqinisekiswanga yi DALRRD, oku kungabangela inxasho yangaphakathi yemali ekumila kunjalo kulwabiwo-mali oluqhubayo le GRDM.
- H.4 GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (GRDM) STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT PLAN AND STRATEGY (2023) REGARDING RENEWABLE ENERGY AND POWER GENERATION / TUINROETE DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT (GRDM) BEHEERPLAN EN STRATEGIE VAN BELANGHEBBENDE (2023) TEN OPSIGTE VAN HERNUBARE ENERGIE EN KRAGOPWEKKING / SICWANGCISO SOLAWULO LWABO BABANDAKANYEKAYO BOMASIPALA WESITHILI SE GARDEN ROUTE KUNYE NOBUCHULE(2023) MALUNGA NAMANDLA OKUHLAZIYWAYO KWAKUNYE NEKUZISWA KWAMANDLA

Refer Report from the Executive Manager Planning and Economic Development (L Menze) / Manager Human Settlements (S Sims) (pg 634-647)

### **RESOLVED**

- 5.1 That Council adopts the Garden Route District Municipality Stakeholder and Management Plan and Strategy (2023).
- 5.2 That the Garden Route District Municipality Stakeholder and Management Plan and Strategy be distributed to all the Local Municipalities in the region.

- 5.1 Dat die Raad die Tuinroete Distriksmunisipaliteit Belanghebbende en Bestuursplan en Strategie (2023) goedkeur.
- 5.2 Dat die Tuinroete Distriksmunisipaliteit Belanghebbende Bestuursplan en Strategië aan al die Plaaslike Munisipaliteite versprei word.

### **ISIGQIBO**

- 5.1 Sesokuba iBhunga lamkele iSicwangciso soLawulo kunye neSicwangciso sikaMasipala weSithili saseGarden Route (2023).
- 5.2 Sesokuba Isicwangciso soMasipala Wesithili se Garden Route Saamahlakani kunye noLawulo noBuchule sinikezelwe koMasipala Basekuhlaleni bengingqi.
- H.5

  REPORT ON THE GARDEN ROUTE FILM COMMISSION AND THE STATUS OF PROGRESS MADE FOR THE PAST FINANCIAL YEAR / VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE GARDEN ROUTE FILM KOMMISSIE EN DIE STATUS EN VORDERING GEMAAK VIR DIE AFGELOPE FINANSIËLE JAAR / INGXELO NGEKOMISHONI YEZOSHICILELO YE GARDEN ROUTE KUNYE NESIMO SEMISEBENZI EYENZIWEYO KUNYAKAMALI ODLULILEYO

Refer Report from the Executive Manager Planning and Economic Development (L Menze) / Manager EPWP (R Dyantyi) (pg 648-652)

### **RESOLVED**

- 5.1. That Council rescinds resolution number one that was taken at the Council meeting dated 25 October 2023, which read as follow: "That an amount of R205 000 as budgeted by Council be transferred to the Garden Route Film Commission"
- 5.2. That an amount of R205 000 be paid to the Garden Route Film Commission through CASIDRA, as per the approved budget for 2023/2024 financial year.

- 5.1. Dat die Raad resolusie nommer een wat geneem is tydens die Raadsvergadering gedateer 25 Oktober 2023, wat soos volg lui, herroep: "Dat 'n bedrag van R205 000 soos deur die Raad begroot, na die Tuinroete-filmkommissie oorgeplaas word".
- 5.2. Dat 'n bedrag van R205 000 aan die Tuinroete-filmkommissie deur middel van CASIDRA betaal word, soos per die goedgekeurde begroting vir die 2023/2024 finansiële jaar.

### **ISIGQIBO**

- 5.1. Sesokuba iBhunga lirhoxise isindululo sokuqala esathatyantha kwintlanganiso yeBhunga yangomhla 25 kweyeDwarha 2023, nesifundeka ngoluhlobo: TSesokuba imali eyi R205 000 njengoko yabelwe liBhunga inikezelwe kwiKomishoni Yezoshicilelo ye Garden Route",
- 5.2. Sesokuba imali neyi R205 000 ihlawulwe kwiKomishoni Yezoshicilelo ye Garden Route ngokusebenzisa I CASIDRA ngokohlahlo-lwabiwo mali oluphunyeziweyo lonyaka-mali ka-2023/2024.

### I. NOTICE OF URGENT MOTIONS / KENNISGEWING VAN DRIGENDE MOSIES / ISAZISO SEZIPHAKAMISO

I.1 None / Geen / Azikho

### J NOTICES OF MOTIONS / KENNISGEWING VAN MOSIES / ISAZISO SEZIPHAKAMISO

J.1 None / Geen / Azikho

### K. <u>IN CLOSED SESSION / IN GESLOTE SESSIE / KWI-SASHONI YASEKHUSINI</u>

K.1 The reports were distributed separately from this agenda.

### **CLOSURE / SLUITING / UQUKUNJELO**

The meeting closed at 13:36 with 28 Councillors present / Die vergadering sluit om 13:36 met 28 Raadslede teenwoordig / Intlanganiso ivalwe ngo 13:36 iNooceba abayi 28.

•••••	•••••

SPEAKER: ALD GR WOLMARANS DATE / DATUM / UMHLA

**BACK TO AGENDA** 



### Minutes of a **Special Mayoral Committee meeting**Held at **CA Robertson Council Chambers**, and via **Zoom**,

on Friday, 08 December 2023 at 11:50

Notule van 'n **Spesiale Burgemeesterskomiteevergadering**Gehou in die **CA Robertson Raadsaal** en via **Zoom**,

op Vrydag, 08 Desember 2023 om 11:50

Imizuzu **yeKomiti Kasodolophu** nebibanjwe kwiGumbi **leBhunga CA Robertson**, kunye **nango Zoom**,

ngoLwesihlanu, 08 KweyeMnga 2023 ngo 11:50

### 4. OPENING AND WELCOMING / OPENING EN VERWELKOMING / UVULO NOLWAMKELO

The Executive Mayor, Ald M Booysen, opened the meeting and welcomed everyone present.

### 5. <u>EVACUATION PROCEDURES / ONTRUIMINGSPROSEDURES / IKNQUBO</u> YOKUFUDUSWA

The evacuation procedures were communicated via audio clip that explained the evacuation procedures in case of emergency.

### 6. <u>SILENT PRAYER (MEDITATION) / STILLE GEBED (MEDITASIE) / UMTHANDAZO</u> OTHULEYO

A moment of silence was observed.

### 4. ATTENDANCE OF MEMBERS / BYWONING VAN LEDE / AMALUNGU AKHOYO

### 4.1 <u>COUNCILLORS PRESENT / RAADSLEDE TEENWOORDIG /OOCEBA ABAKHOYO</u>

Ald M Booysen

Executive Mayor

Ald G van Niekerk

Deputy Executive Mayor

Ald JC Lambaatjeen

Ald P Terblanche

Ald N Ndayi

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba J Hoogbaard

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba F September

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba JG Meiring

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba K Malooi

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba RJ April

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba F September

OFFICIALS / AMPTENARE / AMAGOSA

Mr / Mnr / Mnu MG Stratu	Municipal Manager
Mr / Mnr / Mnu L Menze	Executive Manager Planning
	and Economic Development
Ms / Me / Nkzn B Holtzhausen	Executive Manager Corporate
	Services
Mr / Mnr / Mnu R Boshoff	Executive Manager Financial
	Services
Mr / Mnr / Mnu G Otto	Acting Executive Manager
	Community Services
Mr / Mnr /Mnu J Strydom	Acting Executive Manager
	Roads and Transport Services
Mr / Mnr / Mnu T Loliwe	Strategic Manager in the
	Office of the Municipal
	Manager
Ms / Me / Nkzn N Davids	Manager Legal Service
Mr / Mnr / Mnu S Maqekeni	Manager Integrated Support
	and Legal Compliance
Mr / Mnr / Mnu S Dladla	Chief of Staff: Office of the
	Executive Mayor
Ms / Me / Nksnz L Hoek	Manager BTO, AFS & Assets
Mr / Mnr / Mnu T Mpuru	Manager SCM, Stores and
	Data
Mr / Mnr / Mnu C Martin	Manager Income, Bank
	Reconciliation &
	Renumeration
Ms / Me / Nksnz N Klaas	Manager Policy Development
	and Research
Mr / Mnr / Mnu H Pieters	Manager Communication
Ms / Me / Mnu P Lufele	Chief Audit Executive
Ms / Me / Nkszn L James	Chief Risk Officer
Mr / Mnr / Mnu J Gie	District Waste Manager
Mr / Mnr / Mnu J Compion	Manager Municipal Health
	and Environmental Services

**Head Committee Services** 

Ms / Me / Nksnz R Matthews

Mr / Mnr / B Desha Snr Committee Officer /

Translator / Interpreter

Ms/ Me / Nksknz T Gauzela Committee Officer
Ms / Me / Nksknz C van Wyngaardt Committee Officer

### 4.2 <u>COUNCILLORS AND OFFICIALS WITH LEAVE / RAADSLEDE EN AMPTENARE MET VERLOF / OOCEBA ABAKWIKHEFU</u>

Mr / Mnr / Mnu C Africa Executive Manager Community

Services

Mr/Mnr/Mnu JG Daniels Executive Manager Roads

and Transport Planning

Services

### 4.3 COUNCILLORS WITHOUT LEAVE / RAADSLEDE SONDER VERLOF / OCEBA ABANGEKHO

Ald RH Ruiters

5. NOTING OF THE PROVISIONS OF SCHEDULE 7 (CODE OF CONDUCT FOR COUNCILLORS) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL STRUCTURES AMENDMENT ACT, 2021 / KENNISNAME VAN DIE VOORSKRIFTE VAN SKEDULE 7 (GEDRAGSKODE VIR RAADSLEDE) VAN DIE PLAASLIKE REGERING MUNISIPALE AANGEPASTE STRUKTUREWET, 2021 / UQWALASELO LWEMITHETHO-NEMIMISELO YOLUHLU 7 (INDLELA YOKUZIPHATHA KOOCEBA) UMTHETHO WEZOLAWULO LOMASIPALA WORHULUMENTE WASEKHAYA, 2021

The Code of conduct was noted.

6. <u>DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS BY COUNCILLORS AND OFFICIALS / VERKLARING VAN BELANGE DEUR RAADSLEDE EN AMPTENARE / UKUCHAZWA KOMDLA NGOOCEBA KUNYE NAMAGOSA</u>

None / Geen / Azikho

### 7. COMMUNICATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER / UNXIBELELWANO LUKA SODOLOPHU

The Executive Mayor said the report in the agenda is a standing item and that same approach as per the In-Closed session is going to be adopted. All the information regarding the Regional Waste Management facility is going to be received, and the way forward crafted.

### 8. COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER / UNXIBELELWANO LOMPHATHI MASIPALA

The Municipal Manager said that the reason for this urgent meeting is for Council to take drastic decisions with regard to the regional waste management facility. The Municipal Manager said that GRDM has come to the realization that the 3 municipalities (George, Mossel Bay and Knysna) are not interested in the success of this project, if one looks at their actions. The Municipal Manager said that at the meeting with Minister Bredell in Swellendam, the views that were expressed, that it would be desirable that GRDM was not part of this project are becoming real. The latest update is that GRDM has been reported to the Premier of the Western Cape and the report is coming from George Municipality.

The Municipal Manager said that in his opinion, GRDM should consider continuing with this project on their own, enter into talks with Standard Bank, build the facility, and recover the cost the best way it knows how. The problem is that waste is a district function and that there is no local municipality that must run a regional waste facility.

The Municipal Manager said that Knysna Municipality, at their Mayoral Committee meeting, resolved to form part of the project, but at their Council meeting there did not appear to be any urgency in concluding on the matter. The report was eventually withdrawn from the agenda to be discussed in 2024

Meeting was arranged at Mossel Bay Municipality with Knysna, Bitou, George and GRDM and at the meeting, various discussions were held, and GRDM has agreed to return to its Council to negotiate to take over all the additional costs, to build the hazardous waste and tyre facilities on its own, which will equate to roughly R1.8 million to avoid any further burden on the local municipalities., At the said meeting there was also an agreement on the 10% increase in fee. After the discussion, Mossel Bay municipality reported to their Council and reverted back and said that GRDM will not get what it wants, and they will give what they feel GRDM should get. Mossel Bay municipality said that they are only going to budget R364 000 and not R4.2 million for the Regional Waste management facility.

The Municipal Manager said that this project is not going to succeed if GRDM continues to wait for Knysna, George and Mossel Bay. The Municipal Manager said that administration has met with Standard Bank, informed them of the current situation and challenges such as, not receiving the SLA's which is part of the conditions of the loan. Standard Bank responded by saying that GRDM should write a letter and tell them what is needed. Standard Bank will be presenting the new proposal to their credit committee.

The Municipal Manager said that in the letter they requested that GRDM continues with this project alone, but that Standard Bank, allows for a payment holiday of a year, to service the loan, and then GRDM will be able to take control of the Regional waste management facility.

The Municipal Manager concluded that some of the municipalities are bad mouthing the contractor without adducing any evidence, and saying that Tefla is a bad company, but the contractor is being managed by the Engineers, and this lie is also forming part of the letter that was sent to the Premier.

Mr G Ottos communicated the following:

Mr G Otto said that on 03 November 2023 a meeting took place in Swellendam with the MEC for Local government and at that meeting it was resolved that

the participating municipalities will sign the SLA's before end of November 2023. A follow-up meeting between GRDM and the participating municipalities took place on 13 November 2023, I to listen to their concerns. The main issues of concern were the R31 million increase in costs and the 10%. GRDM came back with a solution to address their concerns, that the cost for the hazardous waste and tyre facilities will be covered by GRDM. GRDM provided them with the calculations of the operating cost centre, and it is only two items, the employee related costs, and indirect costs.

Mr G Otto said he phoned Dr Gratz himself, and explained to her that GRDM does not have waste, it is the local municipalities that have the waste, so the salary component should be borne by the local municipalities. Mr G Otto said that he was shocked by the content of the letter to the Premier, and that the Mayor of George municipality is not informing the Councillors of the actual facts about this project.

Mr Johan Compion said that after the meeting in Swellendam, 3 workshops were scheduled on 6,13 and 16 November 2023 with the B Municipalities, after the workshops, it seemed as if everybody was on the same page. After the respective Council meetings of the B Municipalities with regard to the finalization of the SLA's, these matters were supposed to have been concluded on 30 November 2023. A request to extend the conclusion date with a week was received however, new changes to SLA;s are included every time by local municipalities.

Mr J Gie said that Knysna is looking for alternatives to the regional waste facility and it also forms part of one of their council resolutions. The waste facility in Oudtshoorn is generating 1200 tons of waste per month so they are struggling to manage that and if an additional 850 tons of waste is added to it, that is going to be detrimental. Mr Gie reported that the landfill site in Oudtshoorn is currently burning.

GRDM, for the last couple of years has been negotiating on behalf of the B Municipalities with Petro SA for the landfill site access and the current approval is coming to an end on 28 February 2024.

Mr J Gie said that he has started the negotiations again with Petro SA to ensure availability of site as an interim measure until the regional management waste facility is operational.

Ald N Ndayi confirmed what Mr Gie has communicated above and said that it appears as if after the meetings, the officials that attend the meetings with their respective Mayors, do not convey all the information to their councillors or are misleading their councillors.. Ald Ndayi said that the B Municipalities tried to bad mouth GRDM in front of Minister Bredell, but unfortunately for them, all their questions were answered.

Cllr K Malooi said that he remembers from one of the meetings that the Executive Mayor said that if the B Municipalities do not comply, GRDM must consider going with the project on its own and said that GRDM cannot be held ransom by the municipalities. Cllr K Malooi said that GRDM has the assurance that the Provincial Government regulating landfill sites said that they will not approve any sites in the district. The waste to energy approvals processes are also going to take long and then the local municipalities will have no other option but to form part of the landfill site that GRDM wants to establish.

Ald JC Lambaatjeen said that he supports the idea of GRDM going forward on its own and said that every second week the landfill site in Oudtshoorn is burning, and said that the buck stops with GRDM which is also responsible for Environmental Health matters.

Ald G van Niekerk said that a report served this morning at a Special Council meeting at the George Municipality. The report that served at that meeting differs materially from the report that is on this agenda. At George Municipality it is being said that the contractor is in serious financial crisis, the work is behind and that they are involved in dubious financial activities, GRDM is dishonest, hidden costs are suffering which indicates corruption. Ald G van Niekerk, said that someone is lying through their teeth. Ald G van Niekerk said that he is in agreement with the Municipal Manager and the line needs to be drawn.

Ald G van Niekerk said that he is not convinced that GRDM has the funding to do the project on its own, and as said before, that GRDM will not have money to pay salaries, or see to other commitments. Ald van Niekerk suggested that a similar meeting that took place in Swellendam be arranged in order for all the uncertainty to be laid to rest.

Ms L Hoek said that she just received the council resolution from Mossel Bay with regard to the Regional Waste Management Facility and continued to read resolution number 10, which read as follows:

"

- A participating municipal committee be established to determine the post tariffs annually;
- The committee will consist of two representatives per municipality "

Ms L Hoek said that the above mentioned resolution translates into that representatives from the B Municipalities will now determine GRDM's tariffs

Mr R Boshoff said that the letter in the Executive Mayor's possession makes reference to him and that he takes exception to the statement on the correspondence which states, with regard to the additional R31 million. That when the participating municipalities refused to pay the additional R31 million, for the construction tender, the CFO of GRDM indicated that he would work in the cost else where.

This does not inspire confidence and transparency being equitable and applying good governance ". Mr R Boshoff said that the R31 million was negotiated, and said that GRDM as the municipality will absorb the costs.

Mr R Boshoff says that the sentence in the letter of George municipality Mayor comes across to paint him as if he wants to unduly enrich GRDM, which is untrue.

The Executive Mayor requested that all the officials that are involved in this project, respond to the letter that was sent to the Premier, line by line, every piece of information must be included, dates of meetings, etc.

The Executive Mayor said that GRDM stands behind the CFO in terms of his integrity and GRDM as a whole takes exception to the statement made by George Municipality.

- 9. <u>CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES / BEKRAGTIGING VAN NOTULE / UKUQINISEKISWA KWEMIZUZU</u>
- 9.1 None / Geen / Azikho
- 10. MINUTES OF SECTION 80 COMMITTEES (FOR NOTIFICATION) / NOTULES VAN

  ARTIKEL 80 KOMITEES (VIR KENNISNAME) / IMIZUZUZ YEKOMITI KASODOLOPHU

  KUNYE NEZINYE IKOMITI ZOMHLATHI 80 (ITHATHELWE INGQALELO)
- 10.1 None / Geen / Azikho
- 11. STANDING ITEMS / STAANDE ITEMS / IMIBA EMISIWEYO
- 11.1 None / Geen / Azikho
- 12. <u>REPORTS FROM THE SPEAKER / VERSLAE VANAF DIE SPEAKER / IMIBA EVELA KU</u>
  SOMLOMO
- 12.1 None / Geen / Azikho
- 13. REPORTS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR / VERSLAE VANAF DIE UITVOERENDE
  BURGEMEESTER / IMIBA EVELA KUSODOLOPHU
- 13.1. None / Geen / Azikho
- 14. REPORTS FROM THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER / ITEMS VANAF DIE

  KANTOOR VAN DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER / IMIBA EVELA KWI OFISI

  YOMPHATHI MASIPALA
- 14.1 None / Geen / Azikho

- 15. REPORTS FROM THE FINANCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT / ITEMS VANAF DIE FINANSIËLE DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZEMALI
- 15.1 None / Geen / Azikho
- 16. REPORTS FROM THE CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT / ITEMS VANAF DIE

  KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLAWULO
- 16.1 None / Geen / Azikho
- 17. REPORTS FROM THE COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT / ITEMS VANAF DIE

  GEMEENSKAPSDIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLUNTU
- PROGRESS REPORT ON THE GARDEN ROUTE REGIONAL WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY PROJECT/VORDERINGSVERSLAG INSAKE DIE GARDEN ROUTE STREEK AFVALBESTUUR FASILITEIT PROJEK / NGXELO NGOKUSELE KWENZIWE KWINDAWO YOLAWULO LWENKUNKUMA YENGINGI YE GARDEN ROUTE

Refer report from the Acting Executive Manager Community Services (G Otto) / District Waste Manager ( J Gie) (pg 5-14)

#### **RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND TO COUNCIL**

- 1. That it be noted that the Mayoral Committee discussed the report.
  - 2. That the Executive Mayoral committee resolved to task the Mayor to send correspondence to the Premier and the MEC, which correspondence must contain the latest information on the Regional waste management facility and also explaining the scenario as it currently stands.

#### **BESLUIT OM AAN DIE RAAD TE BEVEEL**

1. Dat kennis geneem word dat die Burgemeesterskomitee die verslag bespreek het en verys na die Raad vir verdere bespreking. 2. Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee besluit het om die Burgemeester opdrag te gee om korrespondensie saam te stel en aan die Premier en die LUR, Minister te stuur, welke korrespondensie die jongste inligting rakende die Streeksafvalbestuursfasiliteit moet bevat en ook die scenario soos dit tans is, moet verduidelik.

### ISIGQIBO SOKUNDULULA KWIBHUNGA

- 1. <u>S</u>esokuba kuthathelwe ingqalelo ukuba inxelo ixoxiwe yiKomiti kaSodolopu.
- 2. Sesokuba iKomiti kaSodolophu yeSigqeba igqibe kwelokuba inike uSodolophu umsebenzi wokuba athumele imbalelwano kwiNkulumbuso nakuMEC, imbalelwano leyo kufuneka iqulathe iinkcukacha zamva nje malunga neziko lolawulo lwenkunkuma yoMmandla kunye nokucacisa le meko njengoko imile ngoku.
- 18. REPORTS FROM THE ROADS AND TRANSPORT PLANNING SERVICES DEPARTMENT /

  ITEMS VANAF DIE PAAIE EN VERVOER BEPLANNINGSDIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA

  YESEBE LENKONZO ZENDLELA KUNYE NEZICWANGCISO KWEZOTHUTHO
- 18.1 None / Geen / Azikho
- 19. REPORTS FROM THE PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT /

  ITEMS VANAF DIE BEPLANNING EN EKONOMIESE DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA

  YESEBE LEZOCWANGCISO KUNYE NOPHUHLISO LOQOQOSHO
- 19.1 None / Geen / Azikho
- I. <u>NOTICE OF URGENT MOTIONS / KENNISGEWING VAN DRIGENDE MOSIES / ISAZISO SEZIPHAKAMISO</u>
- I.1 None / Geen / Azikho
- J. NOTICES OF MOTIONS / KENNISGEWING VAN MOSIES / ISAZISO SEZIPHAKAMISO
- J.1 None / Geen / Azikho

K.	SECT.	ION K
Ν.	3LCI	

### IN CLOSED SESSION / IN GESLOTE SESSIE / KWI-SASHONI YASEKHUSINI

### **CLOSURE / SLUITING / UQUKUNJELO**

The meeting closed at 12:33 / Die vergadering sluit om 12:33 / Intlanganiso ivalwe nge 12:33.

.....

**EXECUTIVE MAYOR** 

**ALD M BOOYSEN** 

BACK TO AGENDA



# Minutes of a **Mayoral Committee meeting**Held at **CA Robertson Council Chambers**, and via **Zoom**,

on Monday, 11 December 2023 at 10:00

Notule van 'n **Burgemeesterskomiteevergadering** Gehou in die **CA Robertson Raadsaal** en via **Zoom**,

op Maandag, 11 Desember 2023 om 10:00

Imizuzu **yeKomiti Kasodolophu**nebibanjwe kwiGumbi **leBhunga CA Robertson**, kunye **nango Zoom**, ngo **ngoMvulo**, **11 KweyeMnga 2023** ngo **10:00** 

### 1. OPENING AND WELCOMING / OPENING EN VERWELKOMING / UVULO NOLWAMKELO

The Executive Mayor, Ald M Booysen, opened the meeting and welcomed everyone present.

### 2. <u>EVACUATION PROCEDURES / ONTRUIMINGSPROSEDURES / IKNQUBO YOKUFUDUSWA</u>

The evacuation procedures were communicated via audio clip that explained the evacuation procedures in case of emergency.

### 3. SILENT PRAYER (MEDITATION) / STILLE GEBED (MEDITASIE) / UMTHANDAZO OTHULEYO

A moment of silence was observed.

### 4. <u>ATTENDANCE OF MEMBERS / BYWONING VAN LEDE / AMALUNGU AKHOYO</u>

### 4.1 COUNCILLORS PRESENT / RAADSLEDE TEENWOORDIG /OOCEBA ABAKHOYO

Ald M Booysen

Executive Mayor

Ald RH Ruiters

Ald JC Lambaatjeen

Ald P Terblanche

Cllr / Rdl / Ceba J Hoogbaard

Ald G Wolmarans

Observer

### OFFICIALS / AMPTENARE / AMAGOSA

Mr / Mnr / Mnu MG Stratu Municipal Manager

Mr / Mnr / Mnu L Menze Executive Manager Planning

and Economic Development

Ms / Me / Nkzn B Holtzhausen Executive Manager Corporate

Services

Mr / Mnr / Mnu R Boshoff Executive Manager Financial

Services

Mr/Mnr /Mnu JG Daniels Executive Manager

Roads and Transport

Planning Services

Mr / Mnr / Mnu G Otto Acting Executive Manager

Community Services

Mr / Mnr / Mnu T Loliwe Strategic Manager in the

Office of the Municipal

Manager

Ms / Me / Nkzn N Davids Manager Legal Service

Mr / Me / Nkzn S Magekeni Manager Integrated Support

and Legal Compliance

Mr/Mnr / Mnu S Dladla Chief of Staff: Office of the

**Executive Mayor** 

Mr / Mnr / Mnu K Nieuwoudt Manager ICT

Ms / Me / Nkzn M Smit Manager Human Resources

Ms / Me / Nkzn L Hoek Manager BTO, AFS & Assets

Mr / Mnr / Mnu C Martin Manager Income, Bank

Recons, Expenditure &

Remuneration

Mr / Mnr / Mnu T Mpuru Manager SCM, Stores and

Data

Ms Me / Nkszn P Lufele Chief Audit Executive

Ms / Me / Nkszn IG Saaiman Manager Performance

Management

Ms / Me / Nkszn N Klaas Manager Policy Development

and Research

Ms / Me / Nksnz L James Risk Management Manager
Mr / Mnr / Mnu H Pieters Manager Communication
Mr / Mnr / Mnu J Gie District Waste Manager

Mr / Mnr / Mnu J Compion

Manager Municipal Health
and Environmental Services

Ms / Me / Nkszn M James District IDP Manager

Mr / Mnr / Mnu J Mkunqwana Manager Human Settlements
Ms / Me / Nksnz S Sims Manager Human Settlements

Mr / Me / Nksnz R Dyantyi Manager EPWP

Mr / Mnr / Mnu D Stoffels Fire Chief

Ms / Me / Nksnz R Matthews Head Committee Services

Ms / Me / Nksnz T Gauzela Committee Officer
Ms / Me / Nksnz C van Wyngaardt Committee Officer

Mr/Mnr / Mnu B Desha Snr Translator / Committee

Officer

### 4.2 <u>COUNCILLORS AND OFFICIALS WITH LEAVE / RAADSLEDE EN AMPTENARE MET</u> VERLOF / OOCEBA ABAKWIKHEFU

Ald N Ndayi

Mr / Mnr / Mnu C Africa Executive Manager Community

Services

### 4.3 <u>COUNCILLORS WITHOUT LEAVE / RAADSLEDE SONDER VERLOF / OCEBA ABANGEKHO</u>

None / Geen / Azikho

5. NOTING OF THE PROVISIONS OF SCHEDULE 7 (CODE OF CONDUCT FOR COUNCILLORS) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL STRUCTURES AMENDMENT ACT, 2021 / KENNISNAME VAN DIE VOORSKRIFTE VAN SKEDULE 7 (GEDRAGSKODE VIR RAADSLEDE) VAN DIE PLAASLIKE REGERING MUNISIPALE AANGEPASTE STRUKTUREWET, 2021 / UQWALASELO LWEMITHETHO-NEMIMISELO YOLUHLU 7 (INDLELA YOKUZIPHATHA KOOCEBA) UMTHETHO WEZOLAWULO LOMASIPALA WORHULUMENTE WASEKHAYA, 2021

The Code of conduct was noted.

# 6. <u>DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS BY COUNCILLORS AND OFFICIALS / VERKLARING VAN BELANGE DEUR RAADSLEDE EN AMPTENARE / UKUCHAZWA KOMDLA NGOOCEBA KUNYE NAMAGOSA</u>

Mr MG Stratu, Mr L Menze, Mr JG Daniels, Ms B Holtzhausen, Mr C Boshoff and Mr G Otto on behalf of Mr C Africa declared their interest.

### 7. COMMUNICATIONS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER / UNXIBELELWANO LUKA SODOLOPHU

The Executive Mayor informed the Councillors that today is the last Mayoral Committee meeting and thanked all the Councillors and Officials for their hard work throughout the year and particularly congratulated the staff members with all the achievements that GRDM has obtained for the year.

The Executive Mayor congratulated the Municipal Manager and the officials with the 3<sup>rd</sup> consecutive clean Audit. The Executive Mayor reflected on the officials that have passed away and all the Councillors and Staff members who has lost loved ones and wished them strength.

### 8. COMMUNICATIONS BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER / MEDEDELINGS DEUR DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER / UNXIBELELWANO LOMPHATHI MASIPALA

The Municipal Manager thanked the Members of the Mayoral Committee and the officials for their guidance and support that led to all the achievements throughout the year.

The Municipal Manager congratulated all the staff members with regards to the 3<sup>rd</sup> consecutive clean audit obtained from the Office of the Auditor General.

The Municipal Manager wished all the Councillors and Officials a Merry Christmas and a prosperous new year.

### 9. <u>CONFIRMATION OF THE MINUTES / BEKRAGTIGING VAN NOTULE / UKUQINISEKISWA KWEMIZUZU</u>

# 9.1 MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING: 22 NOVEMBER 2023 / NOTULE VAN VORIGE VERGADERING: 22 NOVEMBER 2023 / IMIZUZU YENTLANGANISO YANGAPHAMBILINI 22 KWEYENKANGA 2023 (PG 7-36)

#### **RESOLVED**

That the Executive Mayoral Committee approves the minutes of the Executive Mayoral Committee meeting dated 22 November 2023.

### **BESLUIT**

Dat die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomitee die notule van die Uitvoerende Burgemeesterskomiteevergadering gedateer, 22 november 2023, goedkeur.

### **ISIGQIBO**

Sesokuba iKomiti Kasododlophu Obekekileyo iphumeze imizuzu yentlangansio yekomiti Kasodolophu Obekekileyo yangomhla 22 KweyeNkanga 2023.

- 10. MINUTES OF SECTION 80 COMMITTEES (FOR NOTIFICATION) / NOTULES VAN

  ARTIKEL 80 KOMITEES (VIR KENNISNAME) / IMIZUZUZ YEKOMITI KASODOLOPHU

  KUNYE NEZINYE IKOMITI ZOMHLATHI 80 (ITHATHELWE INGQALELO)
- 10.1 None / Geen / Azikho
- 11. STANDING ITEMS / STAANDE ITEMS / IMIBA EMISIWEYO
- PROGRESS REPORT ON THE GARDEN ROUTE REGIONAL WASTE MANAGEMENT
  FACILITY PROJECT/VORDERINGSVERSLAG INSAKE DIE GARDEN ROUTE STREEK
  AFVALBESTUUR FASILITEIT PROJEK /INGXELO NGOOKUSELE KWENZIWE
  KWINDAWO YOLAWULO LWENKUNKUMA YENGINGI YE GARDEN ROUTE
  Refer Report from the Acting Executive Manager (G Otto) / Regional Waste Manager (J Gie) (pg 27-36)

### **RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND TO COUNCIL**

That the content of the report be noted.

### **BESLUIT OM AAN DIE RAAD TE BEVEEL**

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag.

### **ISIGQIBO SOKUNDULULA KWIBHUNGA**

Sesokuba kuthathelwe inqalelo umongo wenxelo.

# 11.2 APPOINTMENTS, SERVICE EXITS AND LABOUR RELATIONS INFORMATION FOR NOVEMBER 2023 / AANSTELLINGS, UITDIENSTREDINGS EN ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE INLIGTING VIR NOVEMBER 2023 / INGXELO NGABAQASHIWEYO, ABASHIYE UMSEBENZI KUNYE NEMICIMBI YEZABASEBENZI KWEYENKANGA 2023

Refer Report from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen) / HR Manager (M Smit) (pg 37-53)

### **RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND TO COUNCIL**

That the information on the appointments, service exits and labour relations matters for November 2023, be noted.

#### **BESLUIT OM AAN DIE RAAD TE BEVEEL**

Dat kennis geneem word van die aanstellings, uitdienstredings, gelyke indiensnemingspraktyke en arbeidsverhoudinge inligting vir November 2023.

### ISIGQIBO SOKUNDULULA KWIBHUNGA

Sesokuba ulwazi ngokuqashwa, ukuphuma kwinkonzo kunye nemicimbi yezabasebenzi kwinyanga eyoKwinldla neka uKweyeNkanga 2023 kuthathelwe inqgalelo.

### 12. <u>REPORTS FROM THE SPEAKER / VERSLAE VANAF DIE SPEAKER / IMIBA EVELA KU</u> SOMLOMO

## 12.1 RESTRUCTURING OF SECTION 79 AND 80 COMMITTEES / HERSAMESTELLING VAN ARTIKEL 79 EN 80 KOMITEES / LUNGELELWANISO LWEKOMITI ZOMHLATHI 79 KUNYE 80

Refer Report from the Speaker (Ald G Wolmarans) (pg 54-61)

#### **RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND TO COUNCIL**

That the content of the report be noted and discussed at the Council meeting.

### **BESLUIT OM AAN DIE RAAD TE BEVEEL**

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag en bespreek word by die Raadsvergadering.

### **ISIGQIBO SOKUNDULULA KWIBHUNGA**

Sesokuba umongo wengxelo athathelwe igqalelo kwaye axoxwe kwintlanganiso yeBhunga.

## 12.2 <u>REPLACEMENT OF MEMBERS OF THE DISCIPLINARY COMMITTEE / VERVANGING VAN LEDE VIR DIE DISSIPLINÊRE KOMITEE UKUFAKWA KWAMALUNGU KWIKOMITI YEZOLULEKO</u>

Refer Report from the Speaker (Ald G Wolmarans) Refer Report from the Speaker (Ald G Wolmarans) (pg 62-66)

### **RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND TO COUNCIL**

That the content of the report be noted and discussed at the Council meeting.

### **BESLUIT OM AAN DIE RAAD TE BEVEEL**

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag en bespreek word by die Raadsvergadering.

#### ISIGQIBO SOKUNDULULA KWIBHUNGA

Sesokuba umongo wengxelo athathelwe igqalelo kwaye axoxwe kwintlanganiso yeBhunga.

# 12.3 REPORT ON THE COUNCIL RESOLUTION REGISTER FOR THE MONTHS OF JULY UNTIL OCTOBER 2023 / VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE RAADSRESOLUSIE REGISTER VIR DIE MAANDE JULIE TOT OKTOBER 2023 / INGXELO NGOLUHLU LWEZIGQIBO ZEBHUNGA KWIXESHA LENYANGA KWEYEKHALA KUNYE KWEYEDWARHA 2023

Refer Report from the Speaker (Ald G Wolmarans) Refer Report from the Speaker (Ald G Wolmarans) (pg 67-156)

### **RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND TO COUNCIL**

That the content of the report be noted.

### **BESLUIT OM AAN DIE RAAD TE BEVEEL**

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag en bespreek word by die Raadsvergadering.

#### ISIGQIBO SOKUNDULULA KWIBHUNGA

Sesokuba kuthathelwe igqalelo umongo wenxelo.

### 13. REPORTS FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR / VERSLAE VANAF DIE UITVOERENDE BURGEMEESTER / IMIBA EVELA KUSODOLOPHU

# 13.1. ANNUAL REPORT FOR 2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR / JAARVERSLAG VIR 2022/23 FINANSIËLE JAAR /INGXELO ENGAPHICOTHWANGA YONYAKA KUNYAKA MALI KA 2022/23

Report from the Executive Mayor (Ald M Booysen) / Executive Manager Economic Development and Planning (L Menze) (pg 157-161)

### **RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND TO COUNCIL**

That the content of the report be noted and discussed at the Council meeting.

### **BESLUIT OM AAN DIE RAAD TE BEVEEL**

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag en bespreek word by die Raadsvergadering.

### ISIGQIBO SOKUNDULULA KWIBHUNGA

Sesokuba umongo wengxelo athathelwe igqalelo kwaye axoxwe kwintlanganiso yeBhunga.

### REPORTS FROM THE CHAIRPERSON OF THE MPAC/ VERSLAE VANAF VOORSITTER VAN DIE MPRK / INGXELO IESUKA KUSIHLALO WE MPAC

## OVERSIGHT REPORT ON THE ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE 2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR / VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE OORSIGVERSLAG VIR DIE 2022/23 FINANSIËLEJAAR INGXELO BANZI NGENGXEKO YONYAKA YONYAKAMALI KA 2022/23

Refer Report from the Chairperson of the MPAC (Cllr D Acker) (pg 162-184)

### **RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND TO COUNCIL**

That the content of the report be noted and discussed at the Council meeting.

### **BESLUIT OM AAN DIE RAAD TE BEVEEL**

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag en bespreek word by die Raadsvergadering.

### **ISIGQIBO SOKUNDULULA KWIBHUNGA**

Sesokuba umongo wengxelo athathelwe igqalelo kwaye axoxwe kwintlanganiso yeBhunga.

MPAC REPORT ON THE 2021/2022 UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE / MPRK VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE 2021/2022 ONREËLMATIGE, ONGEMAGTIGDE EN VRUGTELOSE UITGAWES / MPAC INGXELO NOMTHETHO, INKCITHO ENGAVUMELEKANGA KUNYE NENCITHO ENGENANGENISO KUNYE NENELAHLEKO KUNYAKA 2021/22

Refer Report from the Chairperson of the MPAC (Cllr D Acker) (pg 185-192)

#### **RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND TO COUNCIL**

That the content of the report be noted and discussed at the Council meeting.

#### **BESLUIT OM AAN DIE RAAD TE BEVEEL**

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag en bespreek word by die Raadsvergadering.

### **ISIGQIBO SOKUNDULULA KWIBHUNGA**

Sesokuba umongo wengxelo athathelwe igqalelo kwaye axoxwe kwintlanganiso yeBhunga.

- 14. REPORTS FROM THE OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER / ITEMS VANAF DIE

  KANTOOR VAN DIE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER / IMIBA EVELA KWI OFISI

  YOMPHATHI MASIPALA
- 14.1 None / Geen/ Azikho
- 15. <u>REPORTS FROM THE FINANCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT / VERSLAE VANAF DIE</u> FINANSIËLE DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZEMALI
- 15.1. DEVIATION REPORT: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR THE PERIOD 1 NOVEMBER 2023 TO 30 NOVEMBER 2023 / AFWYKINGSVERSLAG: VOORSIENINGSKANAALBELEID VIR DIE PERIODE 1 NOVEMBER 2023 TOT 30 NOVEMBER 2023 / INGXELO YOTYESHELO: UKUMISELWA KOMGAQO-NKQUBO WOLAWULO LWEZEMALINCITHO KWIXESHA LOMHLA 1 KWEYENKANGA 2023 UKUYA 30 KWEYENKANGA 2023

Refer Report from the Executive Manager Financial Services (R Boshoff) (PG 193-198

### **RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND TO COUNCIL**

That the content of the report be noted and discussed at the Council meeting.

### **BESLUIT OM AAN DIE RAAD TE BEVEEL**

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag en bespreek word by die Raadsvergadering.

### **ISIGQIBO SOKUNDULULA KWIBHUNGA**

Sesokuba umongo wengxelo athathelwe igqalelo kwaye axoxwe kwintlanganiso yeBhunga.

16. REPORTS FROM THE CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT / ITEMS VANAF DIE

KORPORATIEWE DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLAWULO

REPORT ON THE SKILLS AUDIT FOR THE ORGANISATION IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE MUNICIPAL STAFFING REGULATIONS FOR THE GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (GRDM) / VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE VAARDIGHEIDSOUDIT VIR DIE ORGANISASIE IN LYN MET DIE MUNISIPALE PERSONEEL REGULASIES VIR DIE GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNISIIPALITEIT (GRDM) / INGXELO MALUNGA NOPHICOTHO LWEZAKHONO ZEBHUNGA NGOKUTHOBELA IMITHETHO YOLAWULO YABASEBENZI BOMASIPALA KUMASIPALA WESITHILI SE GARDEN ROUTE

Refer Report from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen)/ HR Manager (M Smit)(pg 199-204)

#### RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND TO COUNCIL

That Council takes note of the report.

### BESLUIT OM AAN DIE RAAD TE BEVEEL

Dat die Raad kennis neem van die verslag;

### ISIGQIBO SOKUNDULULA KWIBHUNGA

Sesokuba iBhunga lithathela ingqalelo ingxelo.

16.2 GARDEN ROUTE SKILLS MECCA LINKING TO THE GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY OF GRDM: QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT /GARDEN ROUTE SKILLS MECCA BELYNING MET DIE GROEI EN ONTWIKKELINGSTRATEGIE: KWARTAALLIKSE VORDERINGSVERSLAG / INGXELO NGOKUQHUBEKA KWI GARDEN ROUTE SKILLS MECCA KWIKOTA-KWEYOMSINTSI 2023

Refer Report from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen) (pg 205-212)

### RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND TO COUNCIL

That the content of the report be noted..

#### **BESLUIT OM AAN DIE RAAD TE BEVEEL**

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag en bespreek word by die Raadsvergadering.

#### ISIGQIBO SOKUNDULULA KWIBHUNGA

Sesokuba kuthathelwe ingalelo umongo wengxelo.

APPOINTMENT OF ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES / VERSLAG RAKENDE DIE AANSTELLING VAN DIE WAARNEMENDE BESTUURDER: GEMEENSKAPDIENSTE / UKUCHONGWA KWEBAMBELA MPHATHI OYINTLOKO: INKONZO ZOLUNTU

Refer Report from the Executive Manager Corporate Services (B Holtzhausen) (pg 213-214)

#### RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND TO COUNCIL

That the content of the report be noted and discussed at the Council meeting.

#### **BESLUIT OM AAN DIE RAAD TE BEVEEL**

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag en bespreek word by die Raadsvergadering.

#### ISIGQIBO SOKUNDULULA KWIBHUNGA

Sesokuba umongo wengxelo athathelwe igqalelo kwaye axoxwe kwintlanganiso yeBhunga.

### 17. REPORTS FROM THE COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT / ITEMS VANAF DIE GEMEENSKAPSDIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA YESEBE LENKONZO ZOLUNTU

17.1 STORM SURGE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT FINDINGS: GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE REPORT ON THE STORM SURGE AND FLOODING DISASTER OF SEPTEMBER 2023 / "STORM SURGE" SKADE ASSESERING EN BEPALINGS: VERSLAG VANAF DIE GARDEN ROUTE DISTRIKS MUNISIPALITEIT RAMPBESTUUR SENTRUM RAKENDE DIE "STORM SURGE" EN VLOEDE VAN SEPTEMBER 2023 / IZIPHUMO ZOPHNDO LOMONAKALISO LOGQOGQISO LWEZITSHINGISTHANE

Refer Report from the Acting Executive Manager Community Services (G Otto) (pg 215-240)

#### RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND TO COUNCIL

That the content of the report be noted.

#### **BESLUIT OM AAN DIE RAAD TE BEVEEL**

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag en bespreek word by die Raadsvergadering.

### ISIGQIBO SOKUNDULULA KWIBHUNGA

Sesokuba kuthathelwe igqalelo umongo wengxelo.

- 18. REPORTS FROM THE ROADS AND TRANSPORT PLANNING SERVICES DEPARTMENT /

  ITEMS VANAF DIE PAAIE EN VERVOER BEPLANNINGSDIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA

  YESEBE LENKONZO ZENDLELA KUNYE NEZICWANGCISO KWEZOTHUTHO
- 18.1 None / Geen / Azikho
- 19. REPORTS FROM THE PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT /

  ITEMS VANAF DIE BEPLANNING EN EKONOMIESE DIENSTE DEPARTEMENT / IMIBA

  YESEBE LEZOCWANGCISO KUNYE NOPHUHLISO LOQOQOSHO
- APPROVAL OF A NOTARIAL LINK AND DUAL UTILISATION OF PARKING FACILITY, ERF
  2219 SOCIAL HOUSING PROJECT, OMEGA STREET: OWN HAVEN HOUSING
  ASSOCIATION / GOEDKEURING VAN 'N NOTARIALE VERBINDING EN DUBBELE
  GEBRUIK VAN PARKERING GERIEWE, ERF 2219 MAATSKAPLIKE
  BEHUISINGSPROJEK, OMEGASTRAAT: "OWN HAVEN BEHUISINGS ASSOSIASIE /
  UKUVUNYELWA KWENKCAZELO YE-NOTARIAL LINK KUNYE NOKUSETYENZISWA
  KABINI KWENDAWO YOKUPAKA, ERF 2219 IPROJEKTHI YEZINDLU ZENTLALO,
  ISITALATO sase-OMEGA: OHHA

Refer Report from the Executive Manager Planning and Economic Development (L Menze / Manager Human Settlements (J Mkungwana) (pg 241-248

#### **RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND TO COUNCIL**

That the content of the report be noted and discussed at the Council meeting.

#### **BESLUIT OM AAN DIE RAAD TE BEVEEL**

Dat kennis geneem word van die inhoud van die verslag en bespreek word by die Raadsvergadering.

### ISIGQIBO SOKUNDULULA KWIBHUNGA

Sesokuba umongo wengxelo athathelwe igqalelo kwaye axoxwe kwintlanganiso yeBhunga.

	NOTICE OF URGENT MOTIONS / KENNISGEWING VAN DRIGENDE MOSIES / ISAZISO SEZIPHAKAMISO	
1.1	None / Geen / Azikho	
J.	NOTICES OF MOTIONS / KENNISGEWING VAN MOSIES / ISAZISO SEZIPHAKAMISO	
J.1	None / Geen / Azikho	
K.	IN CLOSED SESSION / IN GESLOTE SESSIE / KWI-SASHONI YASEKHUSINI	
K.1	None / Geen / Azikho	
<u>CLOSU</u>	RE / SLUITING / UQUKUNJELO	
The me	eeting closed at 10:38 / Die vergadering sluit om 10:38 / Intlanganiso ivalwe nge	
EXECU	TIVE MAYOR	
ALD M BOOYSEN		

DISTRICT COUNCIL 27 FEBRUARY 2024

1. PROGRESS REPORT ON THE GARDEN ROUTE REGIONAL WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY PROJECT/VORDERINGSVERSLAG INSAKE DIE GARDEN ROUTE STREEK AFVALBESTUUR FASILITEIT PROJEK /INGXELO NGOKUSELE KWENZIWE KWINDAWO YOLAWULO LWENKUNKUMA YENGINGQI YE GARDEN ROUTE

09 February 2024

REPORT FROM ACTING EXECUTIVE MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES (G. OTTO) / MANAGER: DISTRICT WASTE MANAGEMENT (J. GIE)

17/5/1/1

# 2 PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is for Council to note the progress made on the Garden Route Regional Waste Management Facility Project.

## 3. <u>DELEGATED AUTHORITY</u>

Council

## 4. **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Phase 1 of the project was initially scheduled to be completed by the end of February 2024 at which time the Waste Disposal Contracts between PetroSA and the participating municipalities would expire due to the PetroSA landfill airspace reaching full capacity.

The contractor will not complete phase 1 as initially scheduled due to several accumulative delays including heavy rains and issues pertaining to the procurement of the required quantities and specifications of specific materials which is not readily available in the Southern Cape. A revised construction programme and project cashflow is due to be submitted to GRDM on 12 February 2024.

The road box cut of the entire access road (3,8km) has been completed and the layer works for the construction of the road has commenced. The final sloping of Cell 1A is in progress which will be followed by the installation of the subsoil drainage system. The excavation of the leachate dam and contaminated water dams is also in progress.

At the date of this report, GRDM has only received signed Waste Disposal Agreements from Bitou and Mossel Bay Municipalities. George Municipality had indicated that a signed SLA will be provided in due course. GRDM Executive Mayor and management met with the Mayoral Committee of Knysna Municipality for an information session to address any clarification issues pertaining to the Regional Waste Management Facility prior to the item serving at their Council meeting in February 2024. Mr. Saliem Haider, Director: Waste Management of the Department of Environmental Affairs & Development Planning did a presentation regarding their concerns with Waste-to-Energy.

Once received from George Municipality, the signed SLAs from Bitou, Mossel Bay and George Municipality will be submitted to Standard Bank for further consideration of partial access to the loan funding.

The Operations & Maintenance tender was advertised on 03 December 2023 and was initially scheduled to close on 15 February 2024. A compulsory briefing session was held on 25 January 2024 in Mossel Bay where a number of clarification issues were raised. The closing date of the tender has been extended by one month to 15 March 2024. A service provider will be operational by end of July 2024, which will coincide with the current completion of Phase 1 of the construction.

GRDM is currently engaging PetroSA to negotiate possible extension of the waste disposal contracts until Phase 1 has been completed and the Cell 1 A is operational. PetroSA has provisionally granted a two-month extension until 30 April 2024, where after the construction progress and PetroSA landfill conditions will be reviewed before considering further extensions.

#### 5. RECOMMENDATION

That Council notes the contents of the report.

#### **AANBEVELING**

Dat die Raad kennis neem van die inhoud van die verslag.

#### ISINDULULO

Sesokuba iBhunga lithathela ingqalelo ingxelo.

#### 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

### 6.1 <u>Background</u>

The Regional Waste Management Facility will contain a domestic waste cell (Class B) and a separate hazardous waste cell (Class A) to accommodate hazardous waste with low and medium hazard ratings. Other infrastructure includes roads, stormwater pipelines, leachate storage dam, contaminated stormwater dam, offices, laboratory, weighbridges, a workshop, and security infrastructure. Provision has also been made to accommodate a waste tyre recycling facility by means of a 3-hectare portion of land for long term lease to the Waste Bureau. The Domestic Waste Cell 1, as well as the Hazardous Waste Cell, will both have a lifespan of 20 – 25 years.

## 6.2 <u>Discussion</u>

Phase 1 of the project was initially scheduled to be completed by the end of February 2024 at which time the Waste Disposal Contracts between PetroSA and the participating municipalities would expire due to the PetroSA landfill airspace reaching full capacity. Phase 1 of the contract is the minimum infrastructure required to be completed for the Regional Waste Management Facility to be operational to accept municipal solid waste from the participating municipalities for disposal. This includes the completion of Cell 1A, the access road, weighbridge and the leachate and contaminated water dams.

The contractor will not complete phase 1 as initially scheduled due to several accumulative delays including heavy rains and issues pertaining to the procurement of the required quantities and specifications of specific materials

which is not readily available in the Southern Cape. GRDM is assisting the contractor in the procurement of these materials by means of a Deed of Cession with the suppliers of the required sand for the road layer works and the weighbridge. The procurement of materials and plant & equipment through existing GRDM Roads tenders is also being further explored. A revised construction programme and project cashflow is due to be submitted to GRDM on 12 February 2024.

The road box cut of the entire access road (3,8km) has been completed and the layer works for the construction of the road has commenced. The contractor is currently focusing on the portion of the concrete road required for the installation of the weighbridge. The final sloping of Cell 1A is in progress which will be followed by the installation of the subsoil drainage system. The materials for the subsoil drainage has been procured and is on site. The installation of the various liners of Cell 1A will follow once the subsoil drainage has been completed. The excavation of the leachate dam and contaminated water dams is also in progress.

At the date of this report, GRDM has only received signed Waste Disposal Agreements from Bitou and Mossel Bay Municipalities. George Municipality had indicated that a signed SLA will be provided in due course. GRDM Executive Mayor and management met with the Mayoral Committee of Knysna Municipality for an information session to address any clarification issues pertaining to the Regional Waste Management Facility prior to the item serving at their Council meeting in February 2024. Mr. Saliem Haider, Director: Waste Management of the Department of Environmental Affairs & Development Planning did a presentation regarding their concerns with Waste-to-Energy.

Once received from George Municipality, the signed SLAs from Bitou, Mossel Bay and George Municipality will be submitted to Standard Bank for further consideration of partial access to the loan funding.

The Operations & Maintenance tender was advertised on 03 December 2023 and was initially scheduled to close on 15 February 2024. A compulsory briefing session was held on 25 January 2024 in Mossel Bay where a number of clarification issues were raised. Due to the magnitude and time period of the tender, the bidders requested that the closing date of the tender be extended

77

by one month to 15 March 2024. In light of the construction programme, the one-month extension for the closing date was approved.

Following the closure of the tender there are a number of processes to follow, namely: Technical & Supply Chain Management evaluation; Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committee meetings; Appointment; Appeal / Objections period (two weeks); MFMA Section 33 process (60 days) and one month site establishment. A service provider will subsequently be operational by end of July 2024, which will coincide with the current completion of Phase 1 of the construction.

GRDM is currently engaging PetroSA to negotiate possible extension of the waste disposal contracts until Phase 1 has been completed and the Cell 1 A is operational. PetroSA has provisionally granted a two-month extension until 30 April 2024, where after the construction progress and PetroSA landfill conditions will be reviewed before considering further extensions.

## 6.3 <u>Financial Implications</u>

The provisional cost for the construction and professional fees of the Regional Waste Management Facility has been revised based on the increase in cost. The estimated revised project cashflow as received from Zutari on 23 May 2023 is as follows:

Financial year 2021/22 R 3 346 893.00 Financial year 2022/23 R 9 562 856.00 Financial year 2023/24 R 145 938 003.00

Financial year 2024/25 R 129 974 099.00

Total R 288 821 851.00 (Excl. VAT)

An accurate annual cost recovering tariff can only be determined on conclusion of the loan tender, construction tender and operations & maintenance tender, respectively. An updated project cashflow has been requested from the contractor which will be submitted in due course.

## 6.4 <u>Legal Implications</u>

A prerequisite of the Debt Agreement with Standard Bank is that Service Level Agreements between GRDM and each of the participating municipalities is undertaken. The full access to the loan funding for the construction of the facility is pending the finalisation of the Service Level Agreements.

# 6.5 Staff Implications

None

## 6.6 <u>Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:</u>

Council Item pertaining to the Garden Route Regional Waste Management Facility that served before Council on 30 January 2024.

# 6.7 <u>Risk Implications</u>

Imminent environmental and health disaster in the Garden Route District if the Regional Waste Management Facility is not established soon.

The loan funding to be secured by GRDM will be funded through billing the participating B-Municipalities. If the participating B-Municipalities are not able to pay, or payments are delayed, it will directly impact GRDM's ability to repay the loan.

## 6.8 Comments from Senior Management:

6.8.1 Executive Manager: Financial Services

NOTED.

6.8.2 Executive Manager: Corporate Services

Note the progress report on the Regional Landfill site.

6.8.3 Executive Manager: Community Services

Approved for discussion at council meeting.

- 6.8.4 Executive Manager: Roads Services Noted.
- 6.8.5 Manager: Legal Services Progress noted.

BACK TO AGENDA

DISTRICT COUNCIL 27 FEBRUARY 2024

1. APPOINTMENTS, SERVICE EXITS AND LABOUR RELATIONS INFORMATION FOR JANUARY 2024 / AANSTELLINGS, UITDIENSTREDINGS EN ARBEIDSVERHOUDINGE INLIGTING VIR JANUARIE 2024 / INGXELO NGABAQASHIWEYO, ABASHIYE UMSEBENZI KUNYE NEMICIMBI YEZABASEBENZI KWINYANGA YOMQUNGU 2024

(9/3/1)

REPORT FROM THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES (B HOLTZHAUSEN) MANAGER: HUMAN RESOURCES (M SMITH)

#### 2 PURPOSE

To report on the appointments, service exits and labour relations matters for January 2024.

### 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

### 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The purpose of the report is to provide a summary of permanent and contract appointments, how the appointments promote employment equity objectives, number of terminations and an overview of related labor matters for the period January 2024.

#### 5. RECOMMENDATION

That the information on the appointments, service exits and labour relations matters for January 2024, be noted.

#### **AANBEVELING**

Dat kennis geneem word van die aanstellings, uitdienstredings, gelyke indiensnemingspraktyke en arbeidsverhoudinge inligting vir Januarie 2024.

#### ISINDULULO

Sesokuba ulwazi ngokuqashwa, ukuphuma kwinkonzo kunye nemicimbi yezabasebenzi kwinyanga yoMqungu 2024 kuthathelwe inagalelo.

## 6.1 BACKGROUND

The Human Resource Department is responsible for the management of discipline and other labour related issues in the organization. One of the responsibilities of the department includes the appointment of employees and service exits in the organization. This report will therefore, focus on the following:

# **APPOINTMENTS & EMPLOYMENT EQUITY: JANUARY 2024**

NR	DEPARTMENT	DESIGNATION	STATION FUNDED/ UNFUNDED		RACE & GENDER	EMPLOYMENT CATEGORY
1	DO ADC	CNID ADTICANI	OUDTOLOODAL			
	ROADS &	SNR ARTISAN	OUDTSHOORN	FUNDED	W/M	TECH&ASSOCIATES
	TRANSPORT					
	PLANNING					
2	ROADS &	GENERAL ATTENDANT	HEROLD	FUNDED	C/F	ELEMENTARY
	TRANSPORT					
	PLANNING					

# **SERVICE EXITS & EMPLOYMENT EQUITY: JANUARY 2024**

NR	DEPARTMENT		DESIGNATION	STATION	RACE & GENDER	REASON	EMPLOYMENT CATEGORY
1	COMMUNITY SERVICES		ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH PRACTITIONER	KNYSNA	A/F	RESIGNED	TECH&ASSOCIATES
2	FINANCIAL SERVICES		CHIEF ACCOUNTANT: EXPENDITURE	GEORGE	C/M	RESIGNED	PROFESSIONALS
3	ROADS & TRANSPORT PLANNING		ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL OFFICER	GEORGE	A/F	RESIGNED	TECH&ASSOCIATES
4	ROADS & TRANSPORT PLANNING		CONCRETE ARTISAN	OUDTSHOORN	C/M	RETIRED	PLANT & MACHINE
5	ROADS & TRANSPORT PLANNING		GENERAL ATTENDANT	RIVERSDALE	C/M	RESIGNED	ELEMENTARY
6	PLANNING ROADS & TRANSPORT PLANNING		GENERAL ATTENDANT	OUDTSHOORN	C/F	MEDICALLY BOARDED	ELEMENTARY

# **LABOUR RELATIONS JANUARY 2024**

			DISCIPLINARY HEARINGS							
NO	DEPARTMEN T	DATE	PERSON NEL NUMBER	NATURE OF DISCIPLINARY HEARING	PROGRESS MADE	OUTCOMES				
1.	EPWP		EPWP	Absent	Finalised	Sanction: Final written warning valid for 12 Months.				
		INFORMAL DISCIPLINARY HEARING								

N	DEPARTMENT	DATE	PERSON	NATURE OF	PROGRESS	OUTCOMES
0			NEL	DISCIPLINARY	MADE	
			NUMBER	HEARING		

	GRIEVANCES										
NO	DEPARTMEN T	DATE	PERSO NNEL NUMB ER	NATURE OF GRIEVANCE	PROGRESS MADE	OUTCOMES					
1.	Roads Departmen t	23 June 2023.	Task Team	SAMWU Collective Grievance Unfair Labour Practice	In Process	Task team schedule a meeting for 20 February 2024.					

			INCAP	ACITY INVESTIGATIO	ONS	
NO	DEPART MENT	DATE	PERSO NNEL NUMB ER	NATURE OF INCAPACITY	PROGRESS MADE	OUTCOMES
1.	Roads Depart ment	23 January 2023	1085	Shoulder Problem	In Process	Continuation meeting is scheduled for 12 February 2024.
2.	Roads	20 April 2023.	0584	Back injury	In Process	The Continuation meeting is scheduled for 14 February 2024.
3.	Roads	27 Septem ber 2023	1139	Leg injury	In Process	Continuation of meeting scheduled for 08 February 2024.
4.	Roads	29 Septem ber	1532	Diabetic	In Process	Awaits OT report
5.	Commu nity Services	26 Novem ber		III-Health	In Process	Continuation meeting is schedule for 13 February 2024.
6.	Roads	06 Decem ber 2024	1473	Ischaemic Stroke	In process	Appointment was made for the employee with the OT.

			DISPUTES							
N O	DEPARTMENT	DATE	PERSO NNEL NUMBE R	NATURE OF DISPUTES	PROGRESS MADE	OUTCOMES				
1	EPWP	20 Novem ber 2024	EPWP	Unfair dismissal	In Process	Arbitration date scheduled for 13 March 2024.				

	COUNSELLING										
N O	DEPARTMENT	DATE	PERSO NNEL NUMBE R	NATURE OF COUNSELLI NG SESSION	PROGRESS MADE	OUTCOMES					
					None reported						

# **CONTRACT APPOINMENTS (55).**

	EMP NR	SURNAME & INIT	POSITION	DEPARTMENT	PLACE	START	END	G	GROUP
1	56122	TIEMIE C	WORKER	PLANNING	DE HOEK	01/01/24	31/03/24	F	COLOURED
2	56123	PRINS K	WORKER	PLANNING	DE HOEK	01/01/24	31/03/24	F	COLOURED
3	56124	MANEWIL J	WORKER	PLANNING	DE HOEK	01/01/24	31/03/24	М	COLOURED
4	56125	HEFKE M	WORKER	PLANNING	DE HOEK	01/01/24	31/03/24	F	COLOURED
5	56126	FORTUIN H	WORKER	PLANNING	DE HOEK	01/01/24	31/03/24	М	COLOURED
6	56127	COETZEE J	WORKER	PLANNING	DE HOEK	01/01/24	31/03/24	F	COLOURED
7	56128	WITBOOI H	WORKER	PLANNING	DE HOEK	01/01/24	31/03/24	М	COLOURED
8	56145	VAN ZYL	TEMP. ASSIST. ACCOUNTANT	ROADS	GEORGE	24/01/24	15/04/24	F	WHITE
9	N/A	MICHAELS D	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	SLANGRIVIER	01/01/24	15/03/24	М	COLOURED
10	N/A	CHRISTOFFELS E	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	SLANGRIVIER	01/01/24	15/03/24	М	COLOURED
11	N/A	GOLIATH J	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	SLANGRIVIER	01/01/24	15/03/24	М	COLOURED
12	N/A	LEWIS N	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	SLANGRIVIER	01/01/24	15/03/24	М	COLOURED
13	N/A	THEODORE M	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	SLANGRIVIER	01/01/24	15/03/24	М	COLOURED
14	N/A	PRETORIUS OA	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	SLANGRIVIER	01/01/24	15/03/24	М	COLOURED
15	N/A	HARTNICK CD	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	SLANGRIVIER	01/01/24	15/03/24	М	COLOURED
16	N/A	PHILANDER EJ	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	SLANGRIVIER	01/01/24	15/03/24	М	COLOURED

17	N/A	HARTNICK T	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	SLANGRIVIER	01/01/24	15/03/24	М	COLOURED
18	N/A	BOOYSEN F	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	SLANGRIVIER	01/01/24	15/03/24	М	COLOURED
19	N/A	SOKOPO S	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	М	AFRICAN
20	N/A	PHILLIPS A	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	М	COLOURED
21	N/A	GOMOSHE A	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	М	AFRICAN
22	N/A	MOKGAHLA T	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	F	AFRICAN
23	N/A	LAMINIE JM	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	М	COLOURED
24	N/A	BOTHA J	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	М	COLOURED
25	N/A	DAMONS C	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	М	COLOURED
26	N/A	FESTUS J	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	F	COLOURED
27	N/A	JULIES C	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	F	COLOURED
28	N/A	MKUNKWANA GA	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	М	AFRICAN
29	N/A	STUURMAN N	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	М	COLOURED
30	N/A	VAN WYK G	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	F	COLOURED
31	N/A	WILDEMANS E	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	М	COLOURED
32	N/A	BOOI BERTHA	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	F	COLOURED
33	N/A	BOTHA J	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	М	COLOURED
34	N/A	RUITERS G	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	F	COLOURED

35	N/A	CANARY S	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	М	COLOURED
36	N/A	PETERSON B	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	F	COLOURED
37	N/A	HOBE P	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	F	AFRICAN
38	N/A	ROELFSE S	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	М	COLOURED
39	N/A	MEDUPE R	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	F	AFRICAN
40	N/A	MEYER L	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	М	COLOURED
41	N/A	MAFUNANI X	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	М	COLOURED
42	N/A	MVANANA	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	F	COLOURED
43	N/A	COETZEE K	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	М	COLOURED
44	N/A	LOUW PW	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	М	COLOURED
45	N/A	MAYA S	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	М	AFRICAN
46	N/A	BANGISO M	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	М	AFRICAN
47	N/A	SCHEEPERS R	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	F	COLOURED
48	N/A	FRIESLAAR W	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	F	COLOURED
49	N/A	noorman e	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	М	COLOURED
50	N/A	SANDAZA V	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	F	AFRICAN
51	N/A	JONES A	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	М	COLOURED
52	N/A	MIKI B	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	М	AFRICAN
53	N/A	CANARY A	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	F	COLOURED

54	N/A	MHUBO A	EPWP WORKER	ROADS	GWAING	15/01/24	31/03/24	F	AFRICAN
55	56150	ТАММЕ М	EPWP LEARNER FIRE FIGHTER	СОММ	LADISMITH	01/01/24	31/03/24	М	AFRICAN

## 6.2 Discussion

As stipulated in the report.

# 6.3 Financial Implications

As per budget for each position

# 6.4 Legal Implications

## **RELEVANT LEGISLATION**

CONSTITUTION OF REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA, 1996

BASIC CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003

- LABOUR RELATIONS ACT, ACT 66 OF 1995
- MUNICIPAL STAFF REGULATIONS

# 6.5 Staff Implications

As indicated in attached report.

# 6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

Monthly reports are submitted to Council for noting

# 6.7 Risk Implications

There can be unforeseen financial implications based on outcomes of labour matters.

BACK TO AGENDA

DISTRICT COUNCIL 27 FEBRUARY 2024

1. 3<sup>RD</sup> ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2023/2024 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF) / DERDE AANSUIWERINGSBEGROTING 2023/2024 MEDIUM TERMYN EN INKOMSTE EN UITGAWE RAAMWERK (MTIUR) / ULUNGELEWANISO LWESITHATHU LOLWABIWO-MALI LUKA 2023/2024 LWENGENISO YEXESHA ELIFUTSHANE KUNYE NENDLELA YENCITHO(MTREF)

(6/18/7)

16 February 2024

## REPORT FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR (ALD M BOOYSEN)

#### 2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

The report is tabled to council in terms of section 28(2) (Municipal Adjustments Budgets) as required in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

#### 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

## 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Sub regulation (1) of Regulation 23 (3) of the Budget and Reporting Regulations, states –

An adjustment budget referred to in section 28(2)(b), (d) and (f) of the Act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year.

The Executive Mayor must table an adjustment budget to Council for consideration and approval. Garden Route District Municipality received additional allocations from the Provincial Government per the Gazetted dated 28 November 2023 to the amount of R570,000 relating to the Integrated Transport Plan grant. This revenue has been included in this adjustment budget.

#### 5. RECOMMENDATIONS

That Council take the following resolutions:

- (1) That the 3<sup>rd</sup> adjustments budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2023/2024 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 be **approved**:
  - i. Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary;
  - ii. Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by functional classification);
  - iii. Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
  - iv. Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
  - v. Table B5 Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
- (2) That Council approves the Adjustment Operating Expenditure Budget of R481,292,936
- (3) That Council approves the Adjustment Operating Revenue Budget of R481,249,273
- (4) That Council approves the Adjustment Capital Budget of R52,116,191
- (5) That a revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the 2023/24 financial year be compiled and tabled to the Executive Mayor for approval.

#### **AANBEVELINGS**

Dat die Raad die volgende resolusies aanvaar:

(1) Dat die derde Aangepaste Begroting van Garden Route Distriksmunisipaliteit vir die finansiële jaar 2023/2024 soos vervat in die skedules van Seksie 4 goedgekeur word:

- i. Tabel B1 Aangepaste Begrotings Opsomming;
- ii. Tabel B2 Aangepaste Begroting Finansiiële Prestasie (volgens funksionele klassifikasie);
- iii. Tabel B3 Aangepaste Begroting Finansiële Prestasie (inkomste en uitgawes volgens pos);
- iv. Tabel B4 Aangepaste Begroting Finansiiële Prestasie (volgens inkomste en uitgawes); en
- v. Tabel B5 Aangepaste Kapitale Begroting (volgens pos en finansieringsbron)
- (2) Dat die Raad die Aangepaste Uitgawe Begroting van **R481,292,936** goedkeur.
- (3) Dat die Raad die Aangepaste Inkomste Begroting van **R481,249,273** goedkeur.
- (4) Die die Raad die Aangepaste Kapitaal Begroting van **R52,116,191** goedkeur.
- (5) Dat die hersiende Dienslewerings- en Begrotings Implementerings Plan vir 2023/2024 opgestel en aan die Uitvoerende Burgermeester voorgelê word vir goedkeuring.

# **IZINDULULO**

Sesokuba iBhunga lithathe ezi zigqibo zilandelayo:

- (1) Sesokuba ulwabiwo-mali olulungisiweyo lwesithathu loMasipala Wesithili se Garden Route kunyakamali ka 2023/2024 njengoko kuchaziwe kuluhlu oluqulwathwe kuMhlathi 4 luphunyezwe:
- i. Table B1 Ushwankathelo loLwabiwo-Mali Olu-Lungisiweyo

- ii. Table B2 Ulwabiwo-Mali Olulungisiweyo Umsebenzi Wezemali (ngokwendlela ezifanelekileyo);
- iii. Table B3 Ulwabiwo-Mali Olulungisiweyo Umsebenzi Wezemali (ingeniso nencitho ngokwevoti yomasipala);
- iv. Table B4 Ulwabiwo-Mali Olulungisiweyo Umsebenzi Wezemali (ingeniso ngokovimba); kunye
- v. Table B5 Ulwabiwo-Mali Olulungisiweyo Incitho Yenkunzi (ngokwevoti yomasipala kunye nenxaso yovimba)
  - (2) IBhunga liphumeze Ulwabiwo-Mali Olu-Lungisiweyo Lencitho Eqhubayo ye **R481,292,936**
  - (3) IBhunga liphumeze uLwabiwo-Mali Oluqhubayo Lwengeniso noluyi R481,249,273
  - (4) IBhunga liphumeze Ulwabiwo-Mali Oluyinkunzi Olu-Lungisiweyo lwe **R52,116,191**
  - (5) Sesokuba ulungiso Lonikezelo Nkonzo kunye Nesicwangciso Sokumiselwa koLwabiwo-Mali(SDBIP) kunyakamali ka 2023/2024 luqulunqwe kwaye luthiwe theca kuSodolophu obekekileyo ukuze luphunyezwe.

#### 6.1 BACKGROUND

Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 (No.56) (MFMA) determines that a Municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustment budget.

**Subsection (2)** of the above section determines that an adjustment budget:

- a) Must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
- b) May appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;

- c) May, within a prescribed framework, authorize unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor;
- d) May authorize the utilization of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
- e) May authorize the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current year was approved by the Council;
- f) May correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- g) May provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

**Subsection (4)** determines that only the mayor may table an adjustment budget in the municipal Council, but an adjustment budget in terms of subsection (2) (b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing or frequency.

**Subsection (5)** states that when an adjustment budget is tabled, it must be accompanied by an explanation of how the adjustment budget affects the annual budget and a motivation of any material changes to the annual budget.

**Subsection (6)** states very clearly that property rates and tariffs may not be increased during a financial year except when required in terms of a financial recovery plan.

Cognizance must also be taken of **Section 15** of the MFMA which refers to the appropriation of funds for expenditure.

Subsection (a) of section 15 determines very clearly that expenditure may only be incurred in terms of an approved budget; and

**(b)** Within the limits of the amounts appropriated for the different votes in an approved budget.

Also take note of **Section 23 (3)** of the Budget and Reporting Regulations which refers to the Timeframes for tabling of adjustment budgets.

# **Subsection (1)** states –

An adjustments budget referred to in section 28(2)(b), (d) and (f) of the Act may only be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year.

## 6.3 FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Financial implications as per the Report attached.

## 6.4 RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 17 April 2009

# **ANNEXURE**

3<sup>rd</sup> Adjustment Budget Report 2023/2024 MTREF



# **GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

**FINANCIAL YEAR 2023 - 2024** 

3<sup>rd</sup> ADJUSTMENT BUDGET REPORT 2023/2024 MTREF

Table of Contents	8
Glossary	9
Legislative Framework	11
PART 1 – ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	
Section 1 – Mayoral speech	12
Section 2 – Resolutions	16
Section 3 – Executive Summary	
3.1 Introduction	17
3.2 Adjustment budget	18
3.3 Provision of basic services	20
3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability	21
3.5 High level summary of adjustments	22
Section 4 – Annual Budget Tables	28
PART 2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	
Section 5 – Adjustment to budget assumptions	54
Section 6 – Adjustments to budget funding	54
Section 7 – Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes	54
Section 8 – Adjustments to grants made by the municipality	54
Section 9 – Adjustments to councillor allowances and employee benefits	54
Section 10 – Adjustment to service delivery and budget implementation plan	54
Section 11 – Adjustments to Capital expenditure	54
Section 12 – Municipal Manager's quality certification	55

### Glossary

**Adjustments budget –** Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

**AFS** – Annual Financial Statements

**Allocations -** Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

**Budget -** The financial plan of the Municipality.

**Budget related policy –** Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

**Capital expenditure** - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

**CRR** – Capital Replacement Reserve

**DORA –** Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

**Equitable share –** A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

**Fruitless and wasteful expenditure –** Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

**GFS –** Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

**GRAP –** Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

**IDP** - Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

**MBRR** – Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations April 2009

**MFMA** – The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

mSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium-term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.

**Operating expenditure –** Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

**Rates –** Local Government tax based on the assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

**SDBIP –** Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

**Strategic objectives –** The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

**Unauthorised expenditure –** Generally, **s**pending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

**Virement –** A transfer of budget.

**Virement policy -** The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

**Vote –** One of the main segments into which a budget. In Garden Route District this means the different GFS classification the budget is divided.

# Legislative Framework

This report has been prepared in terms of the following enabling legislation.

# The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003

Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act - Adjustment Budgets

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations

Schedule B format of adjustment budget

#### PART 1 - IN-YEAR REPORT

#### SECTION 1 - MAYORAL SPEECH

Honourable Speaker, leaders of the Opposition, honourable members of the Garden Route District Council on both sides of the house, the Municipal Manager and his Executive Management Team, the Members of the Media, interest groups and the citizens of the Garden Route District Municipality.

I would like to express a hearty warm welcome to you all. We are here today to approve the adjustment budget after the mid-year assessment was tabled at council on 30 January 2024.

Section 23 (3) of the Budget and Reporting Regulations deals with the timeframes for tabling of adjustment budgets.

Sub regulation (1) of the said Regulations states –

"An adjustment budget referred to in section 28(2)(b), (d) and (f) of the Act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year."

Provincial Government allocated an amount of R570,000 (Integrated Transport Plan) to the municipality and this allocation has been included in this adjustment budget.

The details of the above inclusions are as follows:

#### **Additional Provincial Conditional Grants**

Provincial Government Additional Grant Allocation						
Provincial Government Gazette dated 28 November 2023						
Section	Project Description	<b>Grant Amount</b>				
Public Transport	Integrated Transport Planning Income	570 000,00				
		570 000,00				
Provincial Government Additional Grant Allocation						
Provincial Government Gazette dated 28 November 2023						
Section	Project Description	<b>Grant Amount</b>				
Public Transport	Integrated Transport Planning Expenditure	570 000,00				
		570 000,00				

The details of the amendments made to the budget are as follows:

### Summary

BUDGET - Third Adjustment Budget (27 February 2024)						
			Second	Third		
	Approved	Roll - Over	Adjustment	Adjustment	Approved	Approved
	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
DESCRIPTION	2023/2024	2023/2024	2023/2024	2023/2024	2024/25	2025/26
Revised Operational Income	526 418 320	528 303 963	530 803 963	481 249 273	578 422 856	609 223 914
Revised Operational Expenditure	532 204 428	532 490 161	532 490 161	481 292 936	584 664 581	617 007 539
Surplus / (Deficit)	(5 786 108)	(4 186 198)	(1 686 198)	(43 663)	(6 241 725)	(7 783 625)
	(3 700 100)	(4 100 150)	(1 000 130)	(43 003)	(6 241 723)	(7 /83 625)
	(3700 200)	(4 100 150)	(1 000 130)	(43 003)	(0 241 725)	(7 783 625)
Less funded from NT Grants	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	3 440 000	5 000 000	-
	,	,		, ,	, ,	
Less funded from NT Grants	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	3 440 000	5 000 000	-
Less funded from NT Grants Less funded from PT Grants	4 000 000 4 481 000	4 000 000 6 081 000	4 000 000 8 581 000	3 440 000 8 581 000	5 000 000	500 000
Less funded from NT Grants Less funded from PT Grants Less funded from Borrowings	4 000 000 4 481 000 143 981 000	4 000 000 6 081 000 143 981 000	4 000 000 8 581 000 143 981 000	3 440 000 8 581 000 32 000 000	5 000 000 500 000 90 546 650	500 000

TOTAL DEFICIT TO BE FUNDED FROM CASH RESERVES	12 064 663
Plus: Capital grant expenditure votes (grant included in operating income, expenditure included under capital budget	12 021 000
Deficit on Operating budget	43 663
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING ADJUSTMENT BUDGET DEFICIT:	

Note that the 2023/24 adjustments budget totals to a net deficit, but this is not an unfunded budget. GRDM has accumulated surpluses which will fund the shortfall in the short term, it is imperative that alternative revenue sources must be obtained by implementing sustainable projects to ensure GRDM can maintain its healthy financial position in the current extremely challenging economic conditions, as well as over the long term.

R12 064 663 deficit must be funded from accumulated funds, turnaround strategies must be developed and implemented to ensure the long term financial viability and sustainability of GRDM.

## **Operational Budget:**

### <u>Income</u>

The operational revenue budget has decreased by approximately R49,5 million, the largest items contributing to the decrease is as follows:

- Service Charges Refuse: R37,7 million decrease due to the construction of the Regional Waste Facility Site that is not yet operational and no revenue will be generated by the Regional Waste Facility during 2023/2024.
- Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services: R11,2 million decrease, majority due to revenue from firefighting services and camping fees being less than anticipated. With regards to the firefighting services, there has been no major fires in the district thus far after three months in the high fire season (December to March), thus the projected revenue has been decreased in this adjustment budget.
- Rental from Fixed Assets: R1,8 million decrease. The Legal and Property sections are in process with rental contract renewals/ new renewal contracts, of which higher income is expected once the contracts have been concluded. The process has not yet been finalised to date and therefore the decrease in revenue was made in this adjustment budget.

### **Expenditure**

The operational expenditure budget has decreased by approximately R51.1 million, the largest items contributing to the decrease is as follows:

- Contracted services: R32,5 million decrease, majority due to a decrease in contractors for the landfill site, which is not yet operational, as well as a decrease in firefighting contracted services due to there being no major fires in the district thus far after three months in the high fire season (December to March).
- Employee related costs: R13,1 million decrease of which the majority is due to overall savings from vacant positions during the financial year.

- Interest: R7,2 million decrease due to a decrease in finance charges on the loan for the landfill site, which is not yet operational.

### **Capital Budget:**

The main reason for the decrease in the capital budget of approximately R110,2m is as follows:

- Landfill site: R111,9 million decrease in the landfill site capital budget due to shifting of capital expenditure from the 2023/24 financial year to the 2024/25 financial year, as operations will commence later due to delays in construction. This project is funded from external loans.

The participation of the 4 participating municipalities is imperative and the SLA between GRDM and the participating municipalities are needed, confirming their participation in the regional landfill site and acknowledgement that provision is made in their budget. This is one of the documents that GRDM needs urgently for the loan funding process and is requested by the bank.

RECONCILIATION OF CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE (CRR) BALANCE	
Opening Balance of CRR 1 July 2023 as per audited AFS	4 133 051
Capital items on adjustment budget to be funded by CRR	-8 060 191
SHORTFALL ON CRR AFTER CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT	
BUDGET ITEMS TO BE FUNDED FROM CASH	-3 927 140

This is very concerning as CRR is depleted and is in a shortfall after funding the capital items for 2023/2024 that is financed from the CRR. R 3 927 140 must be funded by accumulated cash causing additional strain on the limited funding available to be allocated. Thus for 2024/2025 MTREF budget, capital budget funded by own funding (CRR) will be problematic and additional strain will be placed on the depleting cash balance.

I would therefore like to recommend that council approve the following resolutions:

- (1) That the adjustment budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year **2023/2024** as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 be approved:
  - (i) Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary;
  - (ii) Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
  - (iii) Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
  - (iv) Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue by source); and
  - (v) Table B5 Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
- (2) That the adjusted operating expenditure budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year **2023/2024 of R481,292,832** be approved.
- (3) That the adjusted operating revenue budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year **2023/2024 of R481,249,273** be approved.
- (4) That the adjusted capital of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year **2023/2024 of R52,116,191**.
- (5) That a revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the 2023/2024 financial year be compiled and tabled to the Executive Mayor for approval.

## **SECTION 2 - RESOLUTIONS**

Municipal Financial Management Act, 56 of 2003 – SECTION 28 Municipal Adjustment Budgets.

These are the resolutions being presented to Council in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 on the adjustment budget and related information.

#### **RECOMMENDATIONS:**

- (1) That the adjustment budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year **2023/2024** as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 be approved:
  - (i) Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary;
  - (ii) Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (by functional classification);
  - (iii) Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote);
  - (iv) Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
  - (v) Table B5 Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
- (2) That the adjusted operating expenditure budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2023/2024 of R481,292,936 be approved.
- (3) That the adjusted operating revenue budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year **2023/2024** of **R481,249,273** be approved.
- (4) That the adjusted capital budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year **2023/2024** of **R52,116,191** be approved.
- (5) That a revised Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for the 2023/2024 financial year be compiled and tabled to the Executive Mayor for approval.

#### **SECTION 3 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

## 3.1 Introduction

This budget report is tabled in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and the Municipal Budget and Reporting regulations, dated 17 April 2009.

## Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

**MFMA Section 28(1)** A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustment budget.

**Section 28(2)(b)** may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;

**Section 28(2)(d)** may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;

Section 28(2)(f) may correct any errors in the annual budget

**Section 28(3)** An adjustment budget must be in a prescribed format.

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 17 April 2009, Regulation 23 Timeframes for tabling of adjustments budgets:

Sub regulation (1) states -

An adjustment budget referred to in section 28(2)(b), (d) and (f) of the Act may be tabled in the municipal council at any time after the mid-year budget and performance assessment has been tabled in the council, but not later than 28 February of the current year.

Schedule B Adjustment budget and supporting documentation of municipalities.

- (1) An adjustment budget and support documentation of a municipality that is
  - **a.** Contemplated in sub regulation 23(1) must have all the headings in the sequence shown in the table of contents below, contain the information described in this Schedules and be appropriately page numbered, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.

## 3.2 Adjustment Budget

### **Operational Budget**

Comparison between the **Original**, **Rollover**, **Second and Third Adjustment Budget** for the 2023/24 financial year:

BUDGET - Third Adjustment Budget (27 February 2024)						
			Second	Third		
	Approved	Roll - Over	Adjustment	Adjustment	Approved	Approved
	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
DESCRIPTION	2023/2024	2023/2024	2023/2024	2023/2024	2024/25	2025/26
Revised Operational Income	526 418 320	528 303 963	530 803 963	481 249 273	578 422 856	609 223 914
Revised Operational Expenditure	532 204 428	532 490 161	532 490 161	481 292 936	584 664 581	617 007 539
Surplus / (Deficit)	(5 786 108)	(4 186 198)	(1 686 198)	(43 663)	(6 241 725)	(7 783 625)
Surplus / (Deficit)	(5 786 108)	(4 186 198)	(1 686 198)	(43 663)	(6 241 725)	(7 783 625)
Surplus / (Deficit) Less funded from NT Grants	(5 786 108) 4 000 000	(4 186 198) 4 000 000	4 000 000	( <b>43 663</b> ) 3 440 000	(6 241 725) 5 000 000	(7 783 625) -
	, ,	,		, ,		
Less funded from NT Grants	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	3 440 000	5 000 000	-
Less funded from NT Grants Less funded from PT Grants	4 000 000 4 481 000	4 000 000 6 081 000	4 000 000 8 581 000	3 440 000 8 581 000	5 000 000	-
Less funded from NT Grants Less funded from PT Grants Less funded from Borrowings	4 000 000 4 481 000 143 981 000	4 000 000 6 081 000 143 981 000	4 000 000 8 581 000 143 981 000	3 440 000 8 581 000 32 000 000	5 000 000 500 000 90 546 650	500 000

# **OPERATING (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT**

Note that the 2023/24 adjustments budget totals to a net deficit, but it is not an unfunded budget. GRDM has accumulated surpluses which will fund the shortfall in the short term, it is imperative that alternative revenue sources must be obtained by implementing sustainable projects to ensure GRDM can maintain its healthy financial position in the current extremely challenging economic conditions, as well as over the long term.

RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING ADJUSTMENT BUDGET DEFICIT:	
Deficit on Operating budget	43 663
Plus: Capital grant expenditure votes (grant included in operating income, expenditure included under capital budget	12 021 000
TOTAL DEFICIT TO BE FUNDED FROM CASH RESERVES	12 064 663

Note that the 2023/24 adjustments budget totals to a net deficit, but this is not an unfunded budget. GRDM has accumulated surpluses which will fund the shortfall in the short term, it is imperative that alternative revenue sources must be obtained by implementing sustainable projects to ensure GRDM can maintain its healthy financial position in the current extremely challenging economic conditions, as well as over the long term.

R12 064 663 deficit must be funded from accumulated funds, turnaround strategies must be developed and implemented to ensure the long-term financial viability and sustainability of GRDM.

## Capital Budget

The main reason for the decrease in the capital budget of approximately R110,2m is as follows:

Landfill site: R111,9 million decrease in the landfill site capital budget due to shifting of capital expenditure from the 2023/24 financial year to the 2024/25 financial year, as construction will be completed later due to delays in the project. This project is funded by external loans.

The participation of the 4 participating municipalities is imperative and the SLA between GRDM and the participating municipalities are needed, confirming their participation in the regional landfill site and acknowledgement that provision is made in their budget. This is one of the documents that GRDM needs urgently for the loan funding process and is requested by the bank.

RECONCILIATION OF CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVE (CRR) BALANCE	
Opening Balance of CRR 1 July 2023 as per audited AFS	4 133 051
Capital items on adjustment budget to be funded by CRR	-8 060 191
SHORTFALL ON CRR AFTER CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT	
BUDGET ITEMS TO BE FUNDED FROM CASH	-3 927 140

This is very concerning as CRR is depleted and is in a shortfall after funding the capital items for 2023/2024 that is financed from the CRR. R 3 927 140 must be funded by accumulated cash causing additional strain on the limited funding available to be allocated. Thus for 2024/2025 MTREF budget, capital budget funded by own funding

(CRR) will be problematic and additional strain will be placed on the depleting cash balance.

### 3.3 Provision of basic services

The municipality, as a category C municipality, does not deliver basic services in respect of the following:

- Provision of water services
- Provision of sanitation services
- Provision of refuse
- Provision of housing

Service that is delivered by the municipality that is essential to the communities of the Garden Route region includes the following:

- a. Garden Route DM plays a critical role in the delivery of Fire services in the area. This is supported by the fact that several service delivery agreements are in place with different local municipalities to ensure delivery of fire services within their areas.
- b. Garden Route DM also has an Air Quality service level agreement with the municipality of Hessequa Municipality.
- c. Disaster Management and ensuring that a collective effort is implemented is also a key function performed by the municipality.
- d. The provision of Environmental Health Services is another key function performed by the district. With the food scarcity crisis and the impact that drought has on the provision of food security, the impact this function is performing is of critical importance.
- e. Garden Route DM maintains and constructs roads on behalf of the Provincial Department of Transport and Public Works.

f. Garden Route DM is in the process to establish and operate a regional landfill site where participating local municipalities will be utilizing GRDM's services, and a tariff will be payable to GRDM.

The municipal budget is drafted to ensure the provision of these services can continue on an uninterrupted basis within the municipal jurisdiction areas.

# 3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability

The municipality tabled a balanced/funded budget during the May council approval budget process. The SDBIP was compiled based on this approved budget.

The adjustment will have no negative effect on the sustainability of the original budget as approved by council.

The Integrated Development Planning unit implement an approved and improved IDP project plan and approach. This should ensure optimisation of the use of resources and enhance planning and monitoring of implementation in terms of the service delivery and budget implementation plan (SDBIP). The municipal SDBIP and KPI adhere to the SMART principles that are being advocated as best municipal practices.

Amendments to the SDBIP are also regularly completed and performed to ensure that administration stays on track towards the achievements of the targets and objectives of the IDP.

### 3.5 High level summary of adjustments

The following table illustrates the Original Budget approved by council for the 2023/2024 MTREF period during the May council budget approval process and the subsequent movement of the adjustment budgets. Schedule B6 (Statement of financial Position), B7 (Cash Flow statement) and B8 (Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation) had to be changed manually on excel, as the system generated schedules contained errors which could not be corrected on the system.

#### **Operating Revenue**

	2nd Adjustment	3rd Adjustment	Variance		
	Budget	Budget	(2nd Adj -	%	
Summary: Total Income	2023/2024	2023/2024	3rd Adj)	Percentage	Note
Service charges - Waste Management	(37 688 162)	-	(37 688 162)	-100%	1
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	(26 779 145)	(15 586 338)	(11 192 807)	-42%	2
Agency services	(21 239 000)	(20 424 783)	(814 217)	-4%	3
Interest earned from Receivables	(3 707 880)	(5 648 832)	1 940 952	52%	4
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	(10 133 600)	(10 263 395)	129 795	1%	5
Rent on Land	(626 653)	(472 173)	(154 480)	-25%	6
Rental from Fixed Assets	(3 376 870)	(1 571 271)	(1 805 599)	-53%	7
Operational Revenue	(202 199 176)	(201 293 708)	(905 468)	0%	8
Licences or permits	(182 560)	(67 613)	(114 947)	-63%	9
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	(212 289 917)	(213 305 160)	1 015 243	0%	10
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	(12 581 000)	(12 581 000)	-	0%	N/A
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	=	(35 000)	35 000	N/A	11
Revised operational income	(530 803 963)	(481 249 273)	(49 554 690)		

### Notes:

- 1. Service Charges refuse revenue: Decreased by R37,7 million due to the regional landfill site project delays with construction in the current financial year. No contributions from participating B-municipalities will be received.
- 2. Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services: R11,2 million decrease, majority due to revenue from firefighting services and camping fees being less than anticipated. With regards to the firefighting services, there has been no major fires in the district thus far after three months in the high fire season (December to March), thus the projected revenue has been decreased in this adjustment budget.
- 3. Agency Service: Decreased by R814,217. There were no additional allocations during the year, which was initially budgeted for, hence the decrease in this adjustments budget.
- 4. Interest earned from receivables: Increased by R1,9 million. Higher than expected debtors are not paying their overdue accounts on a timely basis, hence the increase in this adjustments budget. The Debtor section is in process with debt collection procedures as per policy.
- 5. Interest earned from current and non-current Assets: Increased by R129,795 which only represents a 1% increase.

- 6. Rent on land: Decreased by R154,480. The Legal and Property sections are in process with rental contract renewals/ new renewal contracts, of which higher income is expected once the contracts have been concluded. The process has not yet been finalised to date and therefore the decrease in revenue was made in this adjustment budget.
- 7. Rental on Fixed Assets: R1,8 million decrease. The Legal and Property sections are in process with rental contract renewals/ new renewal contracts, of which higher income is expected once the contracts have been concluded. The process has not yet been finalised to date and therefore the decrease in revenue was made in this adjustment budget.
- 8. Operational Revenue: Decreased by R905,468. The major item included under Operational revenue consists of the Department of Public Transport (Roads department) monthly payments as per the signed MOA. The budget was adjusted to reflect the current expectation and the overall decrease is not significant (less than 1%).
- 9. Licences or Permits: Decreased by R114,947 to reflect current expectations. The amount of the decrease is not significant.
- 10. Transfers and subsidies Operational: Increased by R1,1 million, which includes the integrated Transport Plan Grant of R570,000.
- 11. Drone: Donated PPE sponsored by Provincial Treasury for the Landfill Site to the value of R35,000.

### **Operating Expenditure**

Summary: Total Expenditure	2nd Adjustment Budget 2023/2024	3rd Adjustment Budget 2023/2024	Variance (2nd Adj - 3rd Adj)	% Percentage	Notes
Employee related costs	301 603 537,00	288 518 726,00	(13 084 811,00)	-4%	1
Remuneration of councillors	14 215 993,00	13 397 047,00	(818 946,00)	-6%	2
Inventory consumed	49 262 567,00	51 170 817,00	1 908 250,00	4%	3
Depreciation and amortisation	5 106 451,00	5 960 004,00	853 553,00	17%	4
Interest	8 820 382,00	1 428 248,00	(7 392 134,00)	-84%	5
Contracted services	80 280 074,00	47 769 828,00	(32 510 246,00)	-40%	6
Transfers and subsidies	2 397 081,00	2 347 898,00	(49 183,00)	-2%	7
Irrecoverable debts written off	2 100 000,00	1 400 000,00	(700 000,00)	-33%	8
Operational costs	68 629 517,00	69 272 207,00	642 690,00	1%	9
Other Losses	74 559,00	28 161,00	(46 398,00)	-62%	10
Revised Operational Expenditure	532 490 161,00	481 292 936,00	(51 197 225,00)		

# Notes:

- 1. Employee related costs: R13,1 million decrease of which the majority is due to overall savings from vacant positions during the financial year.
- 2. Remuneration of councillors: Decreased by R818 946. This is due to a vacancy in council and thus the budget was adjusted downwards.
- 3. Inventory Consumed: Increased by R1.9 million mainly due to an increase in the Roads department consumables and materials & supplies consumed.
- 4. Depreciation and amortisation: Increased by R853,553 due to an increase in new and replacement assets and aligned to the audited financial statement for 2023.
- 5. Interest: R7,2 million decrease due to a decrease in finance charges on the loan for the landfill site, construction is delayed on this project.
- 6. Contracted services: R32,5 million decrease, majority due to a decrease in contractors for the operations of the landfill site, which is not yet operational, as well as a decrease in firefighting contracted services due to there being no major fires in the district thus far after three months in the high fire season (December to March).
- 7. Transfers and subsidies: Decreased by R49,183, the amount of which is not significant and only represents a percentage decrease of 2%.
- 8. Irrecoverable debts written off: Decreased by R700,000 due to the revised estimation of irrecoverable debt decreasing, hence the downward adjustment to reflect current expectations.
- 9. Operational Costs: Increased by R642,690 to reflect the current expectation based on the expenditure trends for the past seven months prior to this adjustments budget.
- 10. Other losses: Decreased by R46,398 and relates to movements in the netrealisable value for inventory, which has been adjusted to reflect current expectations. The overall monetary decrease is not significant.

# Capital budget.

The following capital were added and removed on the 4th Adjustment Budget:

			Total		
	TotalBudget	Adjustment to	Adjustment		
Description	2023/2024	Budget	Budget 23/24	CostCentre	Notes
Upgrading of buildings - Retrofitting EEDS	4 000 000,00	(560 000,00)	3 440 000,00	PMU	1
Council Chambers Chairs	-	800 000,00	800 000,00	Mayor and Council	2
Ergonomic / Medical Chair	5 000,00	-	5 000,00	OHS	
Wireless Access Points	35 052,00	-	35 052,00	Information technology	
QNAP Backup Storage	72 741,00	-	72 741,00	Information technology	
Monitor	2 477,00	-	2 477,00	Information technology	
Network Equipment	12 000,00	-	12 000,00	Information technology	
Inverters	114 730,00	-	114 730,00	Information technology	
USB Type-C Port Replicators	8 000,00	-	8 000,00	Information technology	
Replacing ICT Capital Equipment beyond economical	-	-	-	Information technology	
Mobile Generator Trailer	73 451,00	-	73 451,00	Disaster Management	
Repeater	-	171 862,00	171 862,00	Disaster Management	3
Mobile Generators	1 526 549,00	-	1 526 549,00	Disaster Management	
Firestation: George	4 638 075,00	1 250 254,00	5 888 329,00	Executive Manager: Community Services	4
Firestation: George	3 000 000,00	-	3 000 000,00	Executive Manager: Community Services	
Firefighting Vehicle (bakkie)	981 000,00	-	981 000,00	Executive Manager: Community Services	
Flood Response Vehicle	2 500 000,00	-	2 500 000,00	Fire fighting	
Hazmat Rescue , Fire Equipment	150 000,00	-	150 000,00	Fire Fighting	
Hazardous Materials Equipment	500 000,00	-	500 000,00	Fire Fighting	
Vehicle (bakkie)	800 000,00	-	800 000,00	Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Resort	
Landfill Site: PPE	143 981 000,00	(111 981 000,00)	32 000 000,00	Waste Management Landfill Sites	5
Drone: Donated PPE	-	35 000,00	35 000,00	Waste Management Landfill Sites	6
Capital Budget	162 400 075,00	(110 283 884,00)	52 116 191,00		

### <u>Notes</u>

- 1. EEDMS grant was split as per request from project manager, R560 000 was allocated to the operational budget and R3 440 000 allocated to the capital budget, totalling R4m as per allocations.
- 2. The Council Chamber Chairs which are dilapidated needs to be replaced urgently.
- 3. The Rooiels Repeater was damaged during a lightning storm. The insurance paid out the claim and these funds have been allocated for the replacement of the Repeater.
- 4. Cost of building the regional fire station was higher than originally planned and the budget had to be adjusted.
- 5. R111,9m decrease in the landfill site capital budget as there were delays on the project and this large portion of the capital budget is expected to be spent in the next financial year. Refer to the above sections for more detail regarding this project.

6. Drone: Donated PPE sponsored by Provincial Treasury for the Landfill Site to the value of R35,000.

# **NET (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT**

BUDG	GET - Third Adjustr	ment Budget (2	7 February 202	4)		
DESCRIPTION	Approved Budget 2023/2024	Roll - Over Budget 2023/2024	Second Adjustment Budget 2023/2024	Third Adjustment Budget 2023/2024	Budget	Approved Budget 2025/26
Revised Operational Income	526 418 320	528 303 963	530 803 963	481 249 273	578 422 856	609 223 914
Revised Operational Expenditure	532 204 428	532 490 161	532 490 161	481 292 936	584 664 581	617 007 539
Surplus / (Deficit)	(5 786 108)	(4 186 198)	(1 686 198)	(43 663)	(6 241 725)	(7 783 625)
Less funded from NT Grants	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	3 440 000	5 000 000	-
Less funded from PT Grants	4 481 000	6 081 000	8 581 000	8 581 000	500 000	500 000
Less funded from Borrowings	143 981 000	143 981 000	143 981 000	32 000 000	90 546 650	-
Less funded from Borrowings Less funded from CRR Less funded from Donated PPE	143 981 000 5 838 075	143 981 000 5 838 075	143 981 000 5 838 075	32 000 000 8 060 191 35 000	90 546 650 400 000	400 000

A deficit MTREF budget is being tabled for 2023/2024. Note that it is not an unfunded budget. GRDM has accumulated surpluses which will fund the shortfall in the short term. Projects must be identified and implemented to generate additional revenue to replenish the cash reserves that are being utilized to fund operational deficits.

RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING ADJUSTMENT BUDGET DEFICIT:	
Deficit on Operating budget	43 663
Plus: Capital grant expenditure votes (grant included in operating income, expenditure included under capital budget	12 021 000
TOTAL DEFICIT TO BE FUNDED FROM CASH RESERVES	12 064 663

Note that the 2023/24 adjustments budget totals to a net deficit, but this is not an unfunded budget. GRDM has accumulated surpluses which will fund the shortfall in the short term, it is imperative that alternative revenue sources must be obtained by implementing sustainable projects to ensure GRDM can maintain its healthy financial

position in the current extremely challenging economic conditions, as well as over the long term.

More details regarding these changes are explained in Part 2 of the budget document as required in terms of the budget regulation.

BU	DGET - Third Adjust	ment Budget (27	February 2024	I)		
			Second	Third		
	Approved	Roll - Over	Adjustment	Adjustment	Approved	Approved
	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
DESCRIPTION	2023/2024	2023/2024	2023/2024	2023/2024	2024/25	2025/26
OPERATING INCOME						
Operational Income	526 418 320	526 418 320	528 304 053	530 804 053	578 422 856	609 223 914
Unspent Grants		1 885 733			-	
Provincial Grants (additional funds)			2 500 000	570 000		
Decrease in Income				- 50 124 780		
Revised Operational Income	526 418 320	528 304 053	530 804 053	481 249 273	578 422 856	609 223 914
Operational Expenditure	532 204 428	532 204 428	532 490 161	532 490 161	584 664 581	617 007 539
National Grants			-			
Provincial Grants		285 733		570 000		_
Decrease in Expenditure				- 51 767 225		
Revised Operational Expenditure	532 204 428	532 490 161	532 490 161	481 292 936	584 664 581	617 007 539
Surplus / (Deficit)	(5 786 108)	(4 186 108)	(1 686 108)	(43 663)	(6 241 725)	(7 783 625)
curpius, (beneti)	(3700 200)	(4 100 100)	(1000100)	(45 005)	(0 242 723)	(7705 025)
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						
Capital Expenditure	158 300 075	158 300 075	159 900 075	162 400 075	96 446 650	900 000
Provincial Grants		1 600 000	2 500 000	-	-	-
Decrease in Capital Expenditure				- 110 283 884		
Revised Capital Budget	158 300 075	159 900 075	162 400 075	52 116 191	96 446 650	900 000
Less funded from NT Grants	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	3 440 000	5 000 000	-
Less funded from PT Grants	4 481 000	6 081 000	8 581 000	8 581 000	500 000	500 000
Less funded from Borrowings	143 981 000	143 981 000	143 981 000	32 000 000	90 546 650	-
Less funded from CRR	5 838 075	5 838 075	5 838 075	8 060 191	400 000	400 000
Less funded from Donated PPE				35 000		
Surplus / (Deficit) after Capital Budget	(5 786 108)	(4 186 108)	(1 686 108)	(43 663)	(6 241 725)	(7 783 625)

# Section 4 – Annual Budget Tables

IDC4 Garden Route - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 27/02/2024

Description				Bu	dget Year 2023	/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
респрион	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	37 688	37 688	-	-	-	-	(37 688)	(37 688)	-	76 291	78 908
Investment revenue	10 134	10 134	-	-	-	-	130	130	10 263	10 742	11 557
Transfers recognised - operational	212 004	212 290	-	-	-	770	245	1 015	213 305	217 070	228 771
Other own revenue	258 111	258 111	-	-	-	-	(13 047)	(13 047)	245 065	268 821	289 489
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	517 937	518 223	_	-	-	770	(50 360)	(49 590)	468 633	572 923	608 724
Employee costs	300 666	301 604	-	-	-	(5 071)	(8 014)	(13 085)	288 519	310 041	331 522
Remuneration of councillors	14 216	14 216	-	-	-	-	(819)	(819)	13 397	15 211	16 276
Depreciation & asset impairment	5 106	5 106	-	-	-	-	854	854	5 960	5 234	5 365
Interest	8 820	8 820	-	-	-	- 1	(7 392)	(7 392)	1 428	20 309	19 564
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	51 861	49 263	-	-	-	- 1	1 908	1 908	51 171	55 781	57 172
Transfers and subsidies	2 501	2 397	-	-	-	200	(249)	(49)	2 348	2 001	2 034
Other expenditure	149 034	151 084	_	-	22	3 143	(35 779)	(32 614)	118 470	176 089	185 075
Total Expenditure	532 204	532 490	-	-	22	(1 728)	(49 491)	(51 197)	481 293	584 665	617 008
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14 267)	(14 267)	-	-	(22)	2 498	(869)	1 608	(12 660)		(8 284)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	8 481	12 581	-	-	_	- 25	-		12 581	5 500	500
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)  Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	– (5 786)	(0) (1 686)		-	(22)	35 <b>2 533</b>	(869)	35 1 643	35 (44)	(6 242)	(7 784)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_	_
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(5 786)	(1 686)	-	-	(22)	2 533	(869)	1 643	(44)	d	
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	158 300	159 900	_	(107 956)	_	_	172	(107 784)	52 116	96 447	900
Transfers recognised - capital	8 481	10 081	-	1 940	_	-	_	1 940	12 021	5 500	500
Borrowing	143 981	143 981	-	(111 981)	_	- 1	_	(111 981)	32 000	90 547	_
Internally generated funds	5 838	5 838	_	2 085	_	_	172	2 257	8 095	400	400
Total sources of capital funds	158 300	159 900	-	(107 956)	-	-	172	(107 784)	52 116	96 447	900
Financial position											
Total current assets	149 940	167 995	-	-	-	- 1	(22 529)	(22 529)	145 466	144 855	142 977
Total non current assets	482 146	472 763	-	(107 956)	-	-	(3 182)	(111 137)	361 626	573 359	568 894
Total current liabilities	62 133	74 173	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	74 173	62 133	62 133
Total non current liabilities	316 731	313 202	-	-	-	-	(135 309)	(135 309)	177 893	408 624	410 064
Community wealth/Equity	253 223	253 383	-	-	(22)	2 533	(869)	1 643	255 026	246 981	239 197
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	(4 936)	(3 441)	-	-	-	-	5 295	5 295	1 854	(6 270)	(8 880)
Net cash from (used) investing	(158 272)	(159 872)	-	-	-	-	107 784	107 784	(52 088)	1	(872)
Net cash from (used) financing	144 200	170 946	-	-	-	-	(135 309)	(135 309)	35 637	91 014	468
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	102 265	144 037	-	-	-	-	(22 231)	(22 231)	121 807	88 436	77 548
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	100 139	141 846	-	-	-	-	(21 132)	(21 132)	120 714	86 861	75 993
Application of cash and investments	99 509	187 953	-	-	-	-	(106 989)	(106 989)	80 963	93 399	91 051
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	630	(46 107)	-	-	_	-	85 858	85 858	39 751	(6 538)	(15 058)
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	257 916	238 056	-	2 740	-	-	(3 182)		237 614	1	249 117
Depreciation	5 106	5 106	-	-	-	-	854	854	5 960	5 234	5 365
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	14 069	16 569	-	3 190	-	-	(2 328)	862	17 431	5 650	650
Repairs and Maintenance	4 686	4 686	-	-	-	-	(2 687)	(2 687)	1 999	3 227	3 308
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Refuse:	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-		-	-	-

Standard Description	Ref					dget Year 2023					Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Standard Description	Kei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1. 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional	1, 4		ΛΙ						0			
Governance and administration		275 990	268 354	_	_	_	805	(5 664)	(4 859)	263 495	275 003	289 981
Executive and council		274 960	259 482	_	_	_	805	(4 091)		256 195	273 912	288 825
Finance and administration		1 029	8 873	_	_	_	_	(1 573)	1 ` '1	7 300	1 091	1 157
Internal audit		1 025	- 0070	_	_	_	_	(1070)	(1070)		1001	_
Community and public safety		15 036	23 686	_	_	_	_	(7 861)	(7 861)	15 826	15 938	17 291
Community and social services		13 030	25 000	_	_	_	_	(7 001)	(1 001)	13 020	15 550	17 25
Sport and recreation		14 597	14 154	_	_	_	_	(3 773)	(3 773)	10 381	15 473	16 798
Public safety		14 551	9 094	_	_	_	_	(4 089)	(4 089)	5 005	15475	10 750
•		_	3 034	_	_	_	_	(4 003)	(4 009)	3 003	_	_
Housing		420	- 400		_	-	_	-		- 440	405	- 400
Health		439	439	-	-	-	-	1	1	440	465	493
Economic and environmental services		195 060	198 431	-	-	-	-	3 498	3 498	201 929	204 885	217 101
Planning and development		- 404.070	3 371	-	-	-	-	1 235	1 235	4 605	-	
Road transport		194 878	194 878	-	-	-	-	2 352	2 352	197 230	204 691	216 896
Environmental protection		183	183	-	-	-	-	(89)	(89)	93	194	205
Trading services		40 332	40 332	-	-	-	-	(40 332)	(40 332)	-	82 597	84 850
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		40 332	40 332	-	-	-	-	(40 332)	(40 332)	-	82 597	84 850
Other		_	_			_	_					
Total Revenue - Functional	2	526 418	530 804	_	-		805	(50 360)	(49 555)	481 249	578 423	609 224
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		182 063	182 249	_	_	_	(672)	(8 048)	(8 720)	173 528	179 625	192 140
Executive and council		55 515	55 515	_	_	_	(872)	(589)	(1 462)	54 053	57 765	61 136
Finance and administration		123 362	123 548	_	_	_	200	(7 396)		116 352	118 457	127 369
Internal audit		3 186	3 186	_	_	_	_	(63)	1 ' '1	3 123	3 403	3 635
Community and public safety		91 305	91 333	_	_	(45)	_	(8 494)	ir 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	82 794	97 729	103 599
Community and social services		8 016	8 116	_	_	(45)	_	(751)		7 321	8 275	8 819
Sport and recreation		14 322	14 322	_	_	_ (.0)	_	(3 091)	1	11 231	14 237	14 990
Public safety		28 546	28 546	_	_	_	_	(1 217)		27 329	32 261	34 086
Housing		20 040	20040	_	_	_	_	(1217)	(1211)		- 02 201	04 000
Health		40 421	40 349	_	_	_	_	(3 435)	(3 435)	36 914	42 956	45 704
		218 159	218 231	_	_	_	2 428	(1 435)	<b>₩</b>	219 224	225 347	236 493
Economic and environmental services		18 300	18 300	-	_	_	2 420	(1 739)	1 1	16 561	14 685	15 304
Planning and development					_						1	1
Road transport		195 904	195 904	-	-	-	2 428	570	2 998	198 901	206 520	216 780
Environmental protection		3 955	4 027	-	_	- (04)	-	(265)	(265)	3 762	4 142	4 408
Trading services		38 047	38 047	-	-	(21)	-	(34 087)	(34 108)	3 939	79 315	82 108
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Waste management		38 047	38 047	-	-	(21)	-	(34 087)	1	3 939	79 315	82 108
Other		2 630	2 630	_	-	-	-	(823)	(823)	1 807	2 649	2 668
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	532 204	532 490	_		(65)	1 755	(52 887)	(51 197)	481 293	584 665	617 008
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(5 786)	(1 686)	_	_	65	(950)	2 528	1 643	(44)	(6 242)	(7 784

Standard Classification Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2023/2	4					Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budge
R thousand	1	Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration	-	275 990	268 354	-	-	-	805	(5 664)	(4 859)	263 495	275 003	289 981
Executive and council		274 960	259 482	-	-	-	805	(4 091)	(3 286)	256 195	273 912	288 825
Mayor and Council	-	274 960	259 482	-	-	-	805	(4 091)	(3 286)	256 195	273 912	288 82
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	(0)	-				- (4.550)	-	(0)		
Finance and administration  Administrative and Corporate Support	-	1 029 337	8 873 780	-	-	-	_	(1 573)	(1 573)	7 300 782	1 091 357	1 15 37
Asset Management		- 331	3 236	_	_	-	_	(505)	(505)	2 731	- 357	- 31
Finance		_	3 122	-	_	_	_	(1807)	(1 807)	1 315	_	
Fleet Management								` '	-	-		
Human Resources		692	1 734	-	-	-	-	729	729	2 463	734	77
Information Technology									-	-		
Legal Services									-	-		
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-									-	-		
Property Services	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	9	9	9	-	
Risk Management									-	-		
Security Services Supply Chain Management									-	-		
Supply Chain Management Valuation Service		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	
									-			
Internal audit Governance Function		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Community and public safety		15 036	23 686	-	-		-	(7 861)	- (7 861)	- 15 826	15 938	17 29
Community and public sarety  Community and social services		13 030	23 000	-	-	-	-	(7 001)	(7 001)	13 020	10 930	- 17 23
Aged Care									-	-		
Agricultural									-	-		
Animal Care and Diseases									-	-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums									-	-		
Child Care Facilities									-	-		
Community Halls and Facilities									-	-		
Consumer Protection									-	-		
Cultural Matters									-	-		
Disaster Management									-	-		
Education Indigenous and Customary Law									-	-		
Industrial Promotion	-								-	-		
Language Policy	-								-	-		
Libraries and Archives									-	-		
Literacy Programmes									-	_		
Media Services									_			
Museums and Art Galleries									-	-		
Population Development									-	-		
Provincial Cultural Matters									-	-		
Theatres									-	-		
Zoo's									-	-		
Sport and recreation		14 597	14 154	-	-	-	-	(3 773)	(3 773)	10 381	15 473	16 79
Beaches and Jetties									-	-		
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									-	-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)									-	-		
Recreational Facilities		14 597	14 154	-	-	-	-	(3 773)	(3 773)	10 381	15 473	16 79
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	***************************************								-			
Public safety Civil Defence		-	9 094	-	-	-	-	(4 089)	(4 089)	5 005	-	-
Cleansing									- '	_		
Control of Public Nuisances									-	_		
Fencing and Fences									_	_		
Fire Fighting and Protection		_	9 094	-	_	-	-	(4 089)	(4 089)	5 005	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals								, ,	-	-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control									-	-		
Pounds									-	-		
Housing	*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	*								-	-		
Informal Settlements									-	-		
Health		439	439	-	-	-	-	1	1	440	465	49
Ambulance Health Services									-	-		
Health Services Laboratory Services		439	439	-	-	-	-	1	1	440	465	49
Food Control									-	-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									-	_		
Vector Control									-	_		
Chemical Safety	1								_	-		l .

DC4 Garden Route - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 27/02/2024 Budget Year +1 2024/25 Budget Year +2 2025/26 Standard Classification Description Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget Original Budget Prior Adjusted Other Adjusts. Total Adjusts Adjusted Budget 11 12 R thousand A1 Economic and environmental services 195 060 3 498 201 929 204 885 217 101 Planning and development Billboards 3 371 1 235 1 235 4 605 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs. LEDs) Central City Improvement District Development Facilitation Economic Development/Planning Regional Planning and Development Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, Project Management Unit 3 371 1 235 1 235 4 605 Provincial Planning Support to Local Municipalities Road transport Public Transport 194 878 194 878 2 352 2 352 197 230 204 691 216 896 193 150 2 428 2 428 195 578 Road and Traffic Regulation Roads 194 878 1 728 (75) (75) 1 653 204 691 216 896 Taxi Ranks Environmental protection (89) (89) 93 183 183 194 205 Biodiversity and Landscape Coastal Protection Indigenous Forests Nature Conservation Pollution Control 183 183 (89) (89) 93 194 205 Soil Conservation Trading services 40 332 40 332 (40 332) (40 332) 82 597 84 850 Energy sources Electricity Street Lighting and Signal Systems Nonelectric Energy Water management Water Treatment Water Distribution Water Storage -Sewerage Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment 40 332 (40 332) 82 597 84 850 40 332 (40 332) Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) 40 332 (40 332) (40 332) 84 850 40 332 82 597 Solid Waste Removal Street Cleaning Other Ahattoirs Air Transport Forestry

530 804

805

(50 360)

(49 555)

Licensing and Regulation Mark ets Tourism Total Revenue - Functional

Standard Classification Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2023/24	1					Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budge
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	В	c	o D	E	F	G	H		
	H											
Expenditure - Functional  Municipal governance and administration		182 063	182 249	-	-	-	(672)	(8 048)	- (8 720)	173 528	179 625	192 140
Executive and council		55 515	55 515		-		(872)	(589)	(1 462)	54 053	57 765	61 136
Mayor and Council		48 699	48 699	-	-	-	(872)	(1 406)	(2 279)	46 421	50 525	53 425
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		6 816	6 816	-	-	-	-	817	817	7 632	7 240	7 711
Finance and administration		123 362	123 548	-	-	-	200	(7 396)	(7 196)	116 352	118 457	127 369
Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management		25 866	25 866	-	-	-	-	(2 348)	(2 348)	23 518	25 173	26 622
Finance		22 124	22 124	_	_	_	_	(1 773)	– (1 773)	20 350	23 441	24 946
Fleet Management		22 124	22 124	_	_	_	_	(1110)	- (1773)	-	20441	24 540
Human Resources		32 742	32 928	-	-	-	200	(909)	(709)	32 219	30 560	31 442
Information Technology		16 979	16 979	-	-	-	-	(299)	(299)	16 680	14 812	18 361
Legal Services		7 008	7 008	-	-	-	-	2 159	2 159	9 166	6 339	6 681
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		2 652	2 652	-	-	-	-	173	173	2 824	2 782	2 960
Property Services Risk Management		8 586	8 586	-	-	-	-	(3 863)	(3 863)	4 724	7 435	7 898
Security Services		896	896	-	-	-	-	9	9	905	959	1 025
Supply Chain Management		6 511	6 511	_	_	_	-	(546)	- (546)	- 5 965	6 957	7 434
Valuation Service		0311	0011					(340)	- (3-0)	-	0.331	1 734
Internal audit		3 186	3 186	-	-	-	-	(63)	(63)	3 123	3 403	3 635
Governance Function		3 186	3 186	-	-	-	-	(63)	(63)	3 123	3 403	3 635
Community and public safety		91 305	91 333	_	-	(45)	-	(8 494)	(8 539)	82 794	97 729	103 599
Community and social services		8 016	8 116	-	-	(45)	-	(751)	(796)	7 321	8 275	8 819
Aged Care									-	-		
Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases									-	-		
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums									-	-		
Child Care Facilities									_	_		
Community Halls and Facilities									-	-		
Consumer Protection									-	-		
Cultural Matters									-	-		
Disaster Management		8 016	8 116	-	-	(45)	-	(751)	(796)	7 321	8 275	8 819
Education Indigenous and Customary Law									-	-		
Industrial Promotion									-	-		
Language Policy									_	_		
Libraries and Archives									_	_		
Literacy Programmes									-	-		
Media Services									-	-		
Museums and Art Galleries									-	-		
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters Theatres									-	-		
Zoo's									-	-		
Sport and recreation		14 322	14 322	-	-	-	-	(3 091)	(3 091)	11 231	14 237	14 990
Beaches and Jetties		1.4 522						(5 551)	-	-		550
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering									-	-		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)									-	-		
Recreational Facilities		14 322	14 322	-	-	-	-	(3 091)	(3 091)	11 231	14 237	14 990
Sports Grounds and Stadiums									-	-		
Public safety  Civil Defence		28 546	28 546	-	-	-	-	(1 217)	(1 217)	27 329	32 261	34 086
Cleansing									-	-		
Control of Public Nuisances									_	_		
Fencing and Fences									-	_		
Fire Fighting and Protection		28 546	28 546	-	-	-	-	(1 217)	(1 217)	27 329	32 261	34 086
Licensing and Control of Animals									-	-		
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control									-	-		
Pounds									-			
Housing  Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements									-	-		
Health		40 421	40 349	_	_	_	-	(3 435)	(3 435)	- 36 914	42 956	45 704
Ambulance		40 421	40 043					(0 +00)	(5 455)	-	72 330	45 / 04
Health Services		40 421	40 349	-	-	-	-	(3 435)	(3 435)	36 914	42 956	45 704
Laboratory Services									-	-		
Food Control									-	-		
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable									-	-		
Vector Control									-	-		
Chemical Safety									-	-		

DC4 Garden Route - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 27/02/2024 Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Standard Classification Description Budget Year 2023/24

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									2024/25	2025/26
' 		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	В	c	D	Ē	F	G	H		
Economic and environmental services		218 159	218 231	-	-	-	2 428	(1 435)	993	219 224	225 347	236 493
Planning and development		18 300	18 300	-	-	-	-	(1 739)	(1 739)		14 685	15 304
Billboards									-	-		
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		6 055	6 055	_	_	-	-	(1 005)	(1 005)	5 049	6 977	7 419
Central City Improvement District								` '	` -	-		
Development Facilitation		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Economic Development/Planning	-	6 680	6 680	-	-	-	-	(351)	(351)	6 329	2 666	2 842
Regional Planning and Development									-	-		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,												
and City Engineer Project Management Unit		565	565	_				(382)	(382)	183	42	43
Provincial Planning		303	303	-	_	-	-	(302)	(302)	103	42	43
Support to Local Municipalities										_		
Road transport		195 904	195 904	-	-	-	2 428	570	2 998	198 901	206 520	216 780
Public Transport		2 754	2 754	_	_	_	_	570	570	3 324	3 660	3 825
Road and Traffic Regulation									_	-		
Roads		193 150	193 150	_	_	_	2 428	-	2 428	195 578	202 860	212 955
Taxi Ranks									_	_		
Environmental protection		3 955	4 027	-	-	-	-	(265)	(265)	3 762	4 142	4 408
Biodiversity and Landscape									-	-		
Coastal Protection									-	-		
Indigenous Forests									-	-		
Nature Conservation									-	-		
Pollution Control		3 955	4 027	-	-	-	-	(265)	(265)	3 762	4 142	4 408
Soil Conservation									-	-		
Trading services		38 047	38 047	_	_	(21)		(34 087)	(34 108)	3 939	79 315	82 108
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity									-	-		
Street Lighting and Signal Systems									-	-		
Nonelectric Energy									-	-		
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment									-	-		
Water Distribution									-	-		
Water Storage									-	-		
Waste water management Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage									-	-		
Storm Water Management									-	-		
Waste Water Treatment									-	-		
Waste management	***************************************	38 047	38 047	-	-	(21)	-	(34 087)	(34 108)	3 939	79 315	82 108
Recycling		30 047	30 047	-	-	(21)	_	(34 001)	(34 100)	2 939	19313	02 100
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		35 188	35 188	_				(33 835)	(33 835)	1 353	76 291	78 908
Solid Waste Removal		2 859	2 859			(21)		(252)	(273)	2 586	3 024	3 200
Street Cleaning		2 303	2 300			(21)		(202)	(273)		3 024	3 200
Other		2 630	2 630	-	-	-	-	(823)	(823)	1 807	2 649	2 668
Abattoirs			2.50					(120)	- (320)	-		
Air Transport									-	-		
Forestry									-	-		
Licensing and Regulation									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
Tourism		2 630	2 630	_	_	_	_	(823)	(823)	1 807	2 649	2 668
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	532 204	532 490	-	-	(65)	1 755	(52 887)	(51 197)	481 293	584 665	617 008
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(5 786)	(1 686)	-	-	65	(950)		1 643	(44	(6 242)	(7 784

Mata Reported to					Bu	dget Year 2023	8/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		274 960	259 482	-	-	-	805	(4 091)	(3 286)	256 195	273 912	288 825
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	6 358	-	-	-	-	(2 312)	(2 312)	4 046	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	_	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		1 029	1 473	-	-	-	-	730	730	2 203	1 091	1 157
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		-	1 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 042	_	-
Vote 7 - Community Services		439	439	-	-	-	-	1	1	440	465	493
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		40 515	49 609	-	-	-	-	(44 536)	(44 536)	5 073	82 790	85 055
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	35	35	35	-	-
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		7 612	10 540	-	-	-	-	320	320	10 859	8 069	8 754
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		6 985	6 985	-	-	-	-	(2 858)	(2 858)	4 127	7 404	8 045
Vote 12 - Roads		194 878	194 878	-	-	-	-	2 352	2 352	197 230	204 691	216 896
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote	2	526 418	530 804	-	_	-	805	(50 360)	(49 555)	481 249	578 423	609 224
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		63 758	63 758	-	-	-	(872)	1 403	530	64 289	65 588	69 419
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		6 734	6 734	-	-	-	-	119	119	6 853	7 143	7 620
Vote 3 - Financial Services		22 124	22 124	-	-	-	-	(1 773)	(1 773)	20 350	23 441	24 946
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		6 511	6 511	-	-	-	-	(546)	(546)	5 965	6 957	7 434
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		37 456	37 703	-	-	-	200	(799)		37 105	34 649	35 645
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		29 874	29 813	-	-	-	-	(2 047)	1 ' '1	27 766	27 024	31 403
Vote 7 - Community Services		52 804	52 832	-	-	(45)		(4 730)	1 '1	48 057	55 848	59 406
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		69 242	69 314	-	-	(21)	-	(35 441)	1 ' '1	33 853	114 333	119 133
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		20 176	20 176	-	-	-	-	(4 813)	1 '1	15 363	19 239	19 927
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		23 326	23 326	-	-	-	-	(2 945)	(2 945)	20 381	20 032	21 188
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		4 296	4 296	-	-	-	-	(1 885)	1 '1	2 410	3 890	4 107
Vote 12 - Roads		124 074	124 074	-	-	-	974	570	1 544	125 618	128 685	135 527
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		71 830	71 830	-	-	-	1 453	-	1 453	73 283	77 835	81 252
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		_	-			_	-		-			
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	532 204	532 490			(65)	1 755	(52 887)	(51 197)	481 293	584 665	617 008
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(5 786)	(1 686)	_	- 1	65	(950)	2 528	1 643	(44)	(6 242)	(7 784)

DC4 Garden Route - Table B3 Adjus	tments	Budget Finai	ncial Performa	nce (revenue		ture by munic udget Year 2023/2		- 27/02/2024			Budget Year +1	
Vote Description					Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	2024/25 Adjusted	2025/26 Adjusted
	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands Revenue by Vote	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	l '	274 960	259 482	_	_	_	805	(4 091)	(3 286)	256 195	273 912	288 825
1.1 - Municipal Manager									-	_		
1.2 - Office: of the Executive Mayor									-	-		
1.3 - Office: of the Deputy Executive Mayor									-	-		
1.4 - Office : of the speaker		274 960	259 482	_			805	(4.004)	(2.000)	256 195	273 912	288 825
1.5 - Mayor and Council 1.6 - Strategic Manager		2/4 900	259 462	-	-	_	- 005	(4 091) –	(3 286)	250 195		200 020
1.7 - Legal Services			(-)						-	-		
1.8 - Legal Services									-	-		
1.9 - Legal services									-	-		
1.10 - Performance Management					_			_	-	-		
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (co 2.1 - Risk Management unit	I I	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
2.2 - Internal audit									_	_		
2.3 - Marketing publicity& media cor									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	6 358	-	-	-	-	(2 312)	(2 312)	4 046	-	-
3.1 -									-	-		
3.2 - Manager: Finance (CFO) 3.3 - Expenditure		-	3 122	-	-	-	-	(1 807)	(1 807)	1 315	-	-
3.4 - BTO & AFS									_	_		
3.5 - FMG Interns									-	_		
3.6 -									-	-		
3.7 - Income									-	-		
3.8 - Assets 3.9 - Data									-	-		
3.10 - Assets Management		_	3 236	_	_	_	_	(505)	(505)	2 731	_	_
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-
4.1 - SCM		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		1 029	1 473	_	_	_	-	730	730	2 203	1 091	1 157
5.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services		-	443	-	-	-	-	1	1	2 203 445	-	-
5.2 - Support Services:committee									-	-		
5.3 - Support servives: registry									-	-		
5.4 - Task unit		337	337	-	-	-	-	-	-	337	357	379
5.5 - Training & Development 5.6 - Labour Relations		692	692	-	-	-	-	729	729	1 421	734	778
5.6 - Labour Relations 5.7 - Recruitment & Selection									-	_		
5.8 - Basic Conditions of Service									-	_		
5.9 - OHS									-	-		
5.10 - EAP									-	-		
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont) 6.1 - Section 79/80 committees		-	1 042	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 042	-	-
6.2 - IT Section									-	_		
6.3 - HR Manager		_	1 042	-	_	_	-	-	-	1 042	_	_
6.4 - It section									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		

					В	udget Year 2023/2	14				Budget Year +1 2024/25	2025/26
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 7 - Community Services		439	439	-	-	-	-	1	1	440	465	49
7.1 - Disaster Management									-	-		
7.2 - Executive Manager: Community Services									-	-		
7.3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration		439	439	-	-	-	-	(271)	(271)	168	465	49
7.4 - Municipal Health Services: George									-	-		
7.5 - Municipal Health Services: Klein Karoo		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	71	71	71	-	-
7.6 - Municipal Health Services: Langeberg		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	84	84	84	-	-
7.7 - Municipal Health Services: Lakes Areas		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	118	118	118	-	
7.8 - Disaster Management									-	-		
7.9 - Disaster Management									-	-		
7.10 - Enviromental Management									-	-		
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		40 515	49 609	-	-	-	-	(44 536)	(44 536)	5 073	82 790	85 0
8.1 - Fire fighting		-	9 094	-	-	-	-	(4 089)	(4 089)	5 005	-	
8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal									-	-		
8.3 - Fire services: Kannaland									-	-		
8.4 - Fire Fighting									-	-		
8.5 - Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe)									-	-		
8.6 - Refuse									-	-		
8.7 - Bulk infr.: water									-	-		
8.8 - Air quality control		183	183	-	-	-	-	(115)	(115)	68	194	20
8.9 - Landfill Sites		40 332	40 332	-	-	-	-	(40 332)	(40 332)	-	82 597	84 8
8.10 - Solid Waste Removal									-	-		
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development	t	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	35	35	35	-	-
9.1 - Property Development	_								-	-		
9.2 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic	Develop	m I							-	-		
9.3 - Regional planning		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	9	9	9	-	-
9.4 - Tourism									-	-		
9.5 - Human Settlement									-	-		
9.6 - EPWP Manager 9.7 - EPWP Projects									-	-		
9.7 - EPWP Projects  9.8 - Population Development									-	-		
9.9 - Pollution Control			(0)				_	25	25	25		
9.10 - Tourism		_	(0)	_	_	_	_	25	-	-		
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Developmen	nt (cont	7 612	10 540	-	_	_	-	320	320	10 859	8 069	8 75
10.1 - PMU	iii (coiii	7 012	3 371	_	_	_	_	1 235	1 235	4 605	0 009	07.
10.2 - Led			00/1		_			1 200	1 200			
10.3 - Idp									_	_		
10.4 - EPWP Manager									_	_		
10.5 - EPWP Projects									_	_		
10.6 - EPWP Own Funding									_	_		
10.7 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk									_	_		
10.8 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Resort		4 092	3 649	_	_	_	_	(29)	(29)	3 620	4 338	4.70
10.9 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Resort		3 520	3 520	_	_	_	_	(886)	(886)	2 634	3 731	4 05
10.10 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Shop								(555)	-	_		
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Developmen	nt(cont	6 985	6 985	_	_	_	_	(2 858)	(2 858)	4 127	7 404	8 04
11.1 - Resorts: Swartvlei	,	3 742	3 742	_	_	_	_	(1 491)	· 'I	2 251	3 967	4 31
11.2 - Resorts: Victoriabaai		3 243	3 243	-	_	_	-	(1 367)	<b>-</b>	1 876	3 438	3.7
11.3 - Resorts: Kleinkrantz		5210						(1.551)	(	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	_		
									_	_		

DC4 Garden Route - Table B3 Adjus	tments	Budget Fina	ncial Performa	ance (revenue				- 27/02/2024			Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Vote Description				·		udget Year 2023/2		·			2024/25	2025/26
Tota Bossiption	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 12 - Roads		194 878	194 878	-	-	-	-	2 352	2 352	197 230	204 691	216 896
12.1 - Public transport 12.2 - Road Transport - Roads General		-	193 150	-	-	-	-	2 428	2 428	195 578	-	-
12.3 - ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1		194 878	1 728	_	_	_	_	(75)	(75)	1 653	204 691	216 896
12.4 - ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL CO	OST 1							()	-	-		
12.5 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOOF			FATIVE CONDI						-	-		
12.6 - ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PF									-	-		
12.7 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE 12.8 - ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PRO		CT 1 - PREVENTA	TIVE CONDI						-	-		
12.9 - ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJEC									_	_		
12.10 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - S		CTION							-	-		
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Roads									-	-		
13.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PF 13.3 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MA			CONDITION						-	-		
13.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAIN									_	_		
13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE)- PROJE			T - SLANGRIVIER						-	-		
13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR - CORRECTIVE MA	INTEN SI	MALL IN/OUTLET S	TRUCTURES						-	-		
13.7 - ROADS - CAUSEWAY - SLANGRIVIER									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 15 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
.5.0.10			_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_		_
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Revenue by Vote	2	526 418	530 804	-	-	-	805	(50 360)	- (49 555)	- 481 249	578 423	609 224
	1	320 410	330 004	_	_	_	000	(30 300)	(40 000)	401240	370 423	003 224
Expenditure by Vote  Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	'	63 758	63 758	-	-	_	(872)	1 403	530	64 289	65 588	69 419
1.1 - Municipal Manager		6 732	6 732	-	-	-	- (0.2)	835	835	7 566	7 169	7 638
1.2 - Office: of the Executive Mayor		4 728	4 728	-	-	-	-	(15)	(15)	4 713	4 940	5 251
1.3 - Office: of the Deputy Executive Mayor		1 008	1 008	-	-	-	-	380	380	1 387	1 069	1 134
1.4 - Office : of the speaker		1 675	1 675	-	-	-	- (972)	(473)	(473)	1 202	1 780	1 892
1.5 - Mayor and Council 1.6 - Strategic Manager		40 939 84	40 939 84	_	- -	- -	(872)	(998)	(1 871)	39 068 66	42 527 71	44 939 73
1.7 - Legal Services								(.0)	-	-		.0
1.8 - Legal Services									-	-		
1.9 - Legal services		7 008	7 008	-	-	-	-	2 159	2 159	9 166	6 339	6 681
1.10 - Performance Management  Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (co	l ont)	1 586 6 734	1 586 6 734	-	-	-	-	(467) 119	(467) 119	1 119 6 853	1 695 7 143	1 811 7 620
2.1 - Risk Management unit		896	896	-	-	-	-	119	9	905		1 025
2.2 - Internal audit		3 186	3 186	-	_	_	_	(63)	(63)	3 123	3 403	3 635
2.3 - Marketing publicity& media cor		2 652	2 652	-	-	-	-	173	173	2 824	2 782	2 960
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 3 - Financial Services 3.1 -		22 124	22 124	-	-	-	-	(1 773)	(1 773)	20 350	23 441	24 946
3.1 - 3.2 - Manager: Finance (CFO)		3 514	3 514	-	-	-	-	(608)	(608)	2 906	3 712	3 923
3.3 - Expenditure		9 949	9 949	-	-	-	-	(1 507)		8 441	10 639	11 377
3.4 - BTO & AFS		7 284	7 284	-	-	-	-	659	659	7 943	7 703	8 150
3.5 - FMG Interns		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(87)	(87)	913	1 000	1 100
3.6 - 3.7 - Income		232	232	_		_	_	(400)	- (120)	- 111	237	243
3.7 - Income 3.8 - Assets		76	76	- -	-	- -	_	(120) (41)		111	237 78	243 80
3.9 - Data		70	70	-	-	-	-	(70)	(70)	-	72	73
3.10 - Assets Management									-	-		
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		6 511	6 511	-	-	-	-	(546)		5 965	6 957	7 434
4.1 - SCM		6 511	6 511	-	-	-	-	(546)	(546)	5 965	6 957	7 434
									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		

					В	Judget Year 2023/2	24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		37 456	37 703	-	-	-	200	(799)	(599)	37 105	34 649	35 645
5.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services		6 477	6 477	-	-	-	-	(1 071)	(1 071)	5 406	5 171	5 402
5.2 - Support Services:committee		3 053	3 053	-	-	-	-	(102)	(102)	2 951	3 050	3 261
5.3 - Support servives: registry		7 289	7 289	-	-	-	-	(104)	(104)	7 185	7 402	7 875
5.4 - Task unit		440	440	-	-	-	-	(61)	(61)	379	1	497
5.5 - Training & Development		19 148	19 333	-	-	-	200	878	1 078	20 410	į.	17 708
5.6 - Labour Relations		144	144	-	-	-	-	(88)	(88)	56	1	158
5.7 - Recruitment & Selection		299	299	-	-	-	-	(166)	(166)	133	243	249
5.8 - Basic Conditions of Service		113	175	-	-	-	-	(19)	(19)	156	59	6
5.9 - OHS		323	323	-	-	-	-	(68)	(68)	255	331	340
5.10 - EAP		170	170	-	-	-	-	3	3	173	92	94
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		29 874	29 813	-	-	-	-	(2 047)	(2 047)	27 766	27 024	31 403
6.1 - Section 79/80 committees		350	350	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	50	210	210
6.2 - IT Section									-			
6.3 - HR Manager		12 545	12 484	-	-	-	-	(1 448)	(1 448)	11 036	12 002	12 83
6.4 - It section		16 979	16 979	-	-	-	-	(299)	(299)	16 680	14 812	18 36
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	-		
Vote 7 - Community Services		52 804	52 832	-	-	(45)	-	(4 730)	(4 775)	48 057	55 848	59 406
7.1 - Disaster Management		8 016	8 116	-	-	(45)	-	(751)	(796)	7 321	8 275	8 819
7.2 - Executive Manager: Community Services		3 060	3 060	-	-	-	-	(415)	(415)	2 645	3 232	3 415
7.3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration		4 098 9 966	4 023	-	-	-	_	(449)	(449)	3 574 8 963	4 292 10 595	4 496 11 26
7.4 - Municipal Health Services: George		8 270	9 962 8 266	-	-	_		(999)	(999)	7 454	8 742	9 289
7.5 - Municipal Health Services: Klein Karoo				-	-	_	-	(812)	(812)	1		
7.6 - Municipal Health Services: Langeberg		9 784	9 797	-	-	_	-	(782)	(782)	9 016	1	11 186
7.7 - Municipal Health Services: Lakes Areas		8 302	8 301	-	-	_	-	(394)	(394)	7 907	8 866	9 468
7.8 - Disaster Management									-	_		
7.9 - Disaster Management		4 200	4 200					(400)	(400)	4.477	4 205	4.400
7.10 - Enviromental Management		1 306	1 306	-	_	- (24)	_	(129)	(129)	1 177	1 385	1 469
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont) 8.1 - Fire fighting		69 242 23 220	69 314 23 220	-	_	(21)	_	(35 441) (1 270)		33 853 21 951	114 333 26 564	119 133 27 991
		23 220	23 220	_	_	_	_	1		21931		2 646
8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal 8.3 - Fire services: Kannaland		3 014	3 014			_	_	(134) 186	(134) 186	3 200		3 449
8.4 - Fire Fighting		3 0 14	3 0 14	-	-	_	_	100	100	3 200	3 224	3 448
8.5 - Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe)		2 859	2 859	_	_	(21)	_	(252)	(273)	2 586	3 024	3 200
8.6 - Refuse		2 009	2 009	-		(21)	_	(202)	(2/3)	2 000	3 024	3 200
8.7 - Bulk infr.: water									_	_		
8.8 - Air quality control		2 649	2 721			_		(136)	(136)	2 585	2 757	2 939
8.9 - Landfill Sites		35 188	35 188	_			_	(33 835)	(33 835)	1 353	76 291	78 908
8.10 - Solid Waste Removal		35 100	00 100		_	_		(55 555)	(55 555)	1 555	10 231	70 300
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development	,	20 176	20 176	_	_	_	_	(4 813)	(4 813)	15 363	19 239	19 927
9.1 - Property Development	•	25110	20110					(-, 010)	(.010)		.5 203	.5 521
9.2 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic D	Develon	3 960	3 960	_	_	_	_	(128)	(128)	3 832	4 155	4 361
9.3 - Regional planning	_ 0.00p	8 586	8 586	_		_	_	(3 863)	· 1	4 724	7 435	7 898
9.4 - Tourism		2 630	2 630			_	_	(823)	` '	1 807	2 649	2 668
9.5 - Human Settlement		5 000	5 000	_	_	_	_	(023)	(023)	5 000	5 000	5 000
9.6 - EPWP Manager		5 000	5 000	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 000	5 000	5 000
9.7 - EPWP Projects		_	_			_		_	_	_		_
9.8 - Population Development			_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
9.9 - Pollution Control									_	_		
										1		
9.10 - Tourism									-	-		

DC4 Garden Route - Table B3 Adjust	tments	Budget Finai	ncial Performa	ance (revenue		ture by munic udget Year 2023/2		- 27/02/2024				Budget Year +2
Vote Description					Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	2024/25 Adjusted	2025/26 Adjusted
	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Developme	ent (cont	23 326	23 326	-	-	-	-	(2 945)	(2 945)	20 381	20 032	21 188
10.1 - PMU 10.2 - Led		565 3 778	565 3 778	-	-	-	-	(382) (901)	(382) (901)	183 2 877	42 4 566	43 4 848
10.2 - Led 10.3 - Idp		2 277	2 277	_	_	_	_	(105)	(105)	2 172	2 411	2 571
10.4 - EPWP Manager		2 500	2 500	_	_	_	_	(350)	(350)	2 172	2 666	2 842
10.5 - EPWP Projects		2 180	2 180	_	_	_	_	(1)	(1)	2 179	_	-
10.6 - EPWP Own Funding		2 000	2 000	_	_	_	_	-	-	2 000	_	_
10.7 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk		8	8	_	_	_	_	(0)	(0)	7	8	8
10.8 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Resort		6 078	6 078	_	_	_	_	(332)	(332)	5 746	6 403	6 726
10.9 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Resort		3 940	3 940	-	-	-	-	(873)	(873)	3 067	3 937	4 149
10.10 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Shop									-	-		
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Developme	ent(cont	4 296	4 296	-	-	-	-	(1 885)	(1 885)	2 410	3 890	4 107
11.1 - Resorts: Swartvlei		2 972	2 972	-	-	-	-	(1 669)	(1 669)	1 303	2 341	2 481
11.2 - Resorts: Victoriabaai		1 323	1 323	-	-	-	-	(217)	(217)	1 107	1 549	1 627
11.3 - Resorts: Kleinkrantz		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vete 42 Boods		40107	404.07						- 454	105.610	400.05-	405 555
Vote 12 - Roads 12.1 - Public transport		124 074 2 754	124 074 2 754	-	-	-	974	570 570	1 544 570	125 618 3 324	128 685 3 660	135 527 3 825
		2 / 54	2 / 54	-	-	_	_	5/0	5/0	3 324	9 502	10 167
12.2 - Road Transport - Roads General 12.3 - ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1		61 815	61 895	_	_	_	(2 545)	_	(2 545)	59 350	52 204	54 674
12.4 - ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL CO	ST 1	12 800	12 800	_	_	_	(2 343)		(2 543)	13 487	9 538	10 077
12.5 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORI		17 079	17 079	_	_	_	1772	_	1 772	18 851	17 850	18 904
12.6 - ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PR		6 942	6 942	_	_	_	443	_	443	7 385	8 232	8 686
12.7 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE		13 185	13 105	_	_	_	(304)	_	(304)	12 801	14 373	15 202
12.8 - ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJ		4 608	4 608	_	_	_	372	_	372	4 980	5 084	5 350
12.9 - ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT		4 892	4 892	-	_	_	549	_	549	5 441	6 502	6 858
12.10 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SH			-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	1 741	1 784
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		71 830	71 830	-	-	-	1 453	-	1 453	73 283	77 835	81 252
13.1 - Roads									-	-		
13.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PR	OJECT 1	11 792	11 792	-	-	-	681	-	681	12 473	14 856	15 625
13.3 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MA	INTENAN	19 678	19 678	-	-	-	(6 867)	-	(6 867)	12 811	19 314	20 308
13.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINT	ENANCE	12 248	15 248	-	-	-	6 900	-	6 900	22 148	19 516	20 155
13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE)- PROJE		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	19 670	20 455
13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR - CORRECTIVE MAII	NTEN SN	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 326	4 545
13.7 - ROADS - CAUSEWAY - SLANGRIVIER		28 112	25 112	-	-	-	739	-	739	25 851	154	164
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-			
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	532 204	532 490	-	-	(65)	1 755	(52 887)	(51 197)	481 293	584 665	617 008
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(5 786)	(1 686)	-	-	65	(950)	2 528	1 643	(44)	(6 242)	(7 784)

					Bu	dget Year 2023	1/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	4	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	-	
Revenue By Source	+		AI .	ь		- D		'		- "		
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - Water	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Service charges - Waste Management	2	37 688	37 688	_	_	_	_	(37 688)	(37 688)	_	76 291	78 908
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		26 779	26 779	_	_	-	-	(11 193)	· ' ' 1	15 586	30 988	33 495
Agency services		214 389	21 239	_	_	-	-	(814)	<b>-</b> 1	20 425		240 750
Interest									- 1	-		
Interest earned from Receivables		3 371	3 708	-	-	-	-	1 941	1 941	5 649	3 573	3 787
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		10 134	10 134	-	-	-	-	130	130	10 263	10 742	11 557
Dividends									-	_		
Rent on Land		627	627	-	-	-	-	(154)	(154)	472	457	457
Rental from Fixed Assets		3 377	3 377	-	-	-	-	(1 806)	(1 806)	1 571	3 392	4 294
Licence and permits									1	-		
Operational Revenue		9 386	202 199	-	-	-	-	(905)	(905)	201 294	6 133	6 501
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	L - I	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits Licences or permits		183	183	_		_	_	(115)	- (115)	- 68	194	205
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		212 004	212 290	_	_	_	770	245	1 015	213 305	217 070	228 771
Interest									-	-		
Fuel Levy									-	-		
Operational Revenue Gains on disposal of Assets									_ [	_		
Other Gains		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_ [	_	_	_
Discontinued Operations									-	-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		517 937	518 223	-	-	-	770	(50 360)	(49 590)	468 633	572 923	608 724
contributions)												
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		300 666	301 604	_	_	-	(5 071)	(8 014)	(13 085)	288 519	310 041	331 522
Remuneration of councillors		14 216	14 216	-	-	-	-	(819)	(819)	13 397	15 211	16 276
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1	_	-	-
Inventory consumed		51 861	49 263	-	-	-	-	1 908	1 908	51 171	55 781	57 172
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		5 106	5 106	-	-	-	-	854	854	5 960	5 234	5 365
Interest		8 820	8 820	-	-	-	-	(7 392)	(7 392)	1 428	20 309	19 564
Contracted services		81 910	80 280	-	-	-	1 371	(33 881)	(32 510)	47 770	103 802	110 910
Transfers and subsidies		2 501	2 397	-	-	-	200	(249)	(49)	2 348	2 001	2 034
Irrecoverable debts written off		2 100	2 100	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	1 400	1 639	1 680
Operational costs		64 950	68 630	-	-	22	1 772	(1 151)	643	69 272	70 571	72 407
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	[ - l	-	-	-
Other Losses	ļ	75	75	_	-	-	-	(46)	·	28	76	78
Total Expenditure		532 204	532 490	_		22	(1 728)	(49 491)	(51 197)	481 293	584 665	617 008
Surplus/(Deficit)		(14 267)	(14 267)	_	-	(22)	2 498	(869)	1 608	(12 660)	(11 742)	(8 284)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		8 481	12 581	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	12 581	5 500	500
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	(0)	_	_	-	35	_	35	35		-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(5 786)	(1 686)	-	-	(22)	2 533	(869)	1 643	(44)	(6 242)	(7 784)
Income Tax									-	_		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(5 786)	(1 686)	-	-	(22)	2 533	(869)	1 643	(44)	(6 242)	(7 784)
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture												
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		/5 70¢\	(1 686)			/22\	2 522	(000)	1 642	-	(6.242)	(7 704)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		(5 786)	(1 086)	-	-	(22)	2 533	(869)	1 643	(44)	(6 242)	(7 784)
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		_	(0)	_	_	_	_	_	_	(0)	) _	_
			\"/:							(0)		

DC4 Garden Route - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 27/02/2024

Description	Pof				Bu	dget Year 2023	3/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	Ċ	D	Ē	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	0	-	800	-	-	-	800	800	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		250	245	-	1 250	-	-	- 470	4 400	245	250	25
Vote 7 - Community Services Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		8 619 144 631	8 619 144 631	_	1 250 (109 446)	_	_	172	1 422 (109 446)	10 041 35 185	91 197	65
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		144 031	144 03 1	_	(109 440)	_	_	_	(109 440)	33 103	91 191	00
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		4 800	4 800	_	(560)	_		_	(560)	4 240	5 000	
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)			-	_	(500)	_	_	_	(500)		_	_
Vote 12 - Roads		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
Vote 14 -		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	l -
Vote 15 -	1	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	158 300	158 295	_	(107 956)	-	-	172	(107 784)	50 511	96 447	90
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2				(				<u> </u>			
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	'		_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager  Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (cont)	1	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont)	1	_	-	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	-
Vote 5 - Corporate Services		_	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	5	_	_
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		_	0	_	-	-	_	_	-	0	_	_
Vote 7 - Community Services		-	1 600	-	-	-	-	_	-	1 600	_	-
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Development (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(cont2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	0	_	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		450.000	1 605		(407.050)		_	-	- (407.704)	1 605	- 00.447	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		158 300	159 900		(107 956)		-	172	(107 784)	52 116	96 447	90
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		8 869	8 869	-	2 050	-	-	-	2 050	10 919	250	25
Executive and council		-	0	-	800	-	-	-	800	800	-	-
Finance and administration		8 869	8 869	-	1 250	-	-	-	1 250	10 119	250	25
Internal audit					0.500				-	-		
Community and public safety		1 450	3 050	-	2 500	-	-	172	2 672	5 722	650	65
Community and social services		800	1 600	-	-	-	-	172	172	1 772 800	-	-
Sport and recreation		650	800 650	-	2 500	-	-	-	2 500	3 150	650	65
Public safety Housing	1	000	650	_	2 500	_	_	_	2 500	3 130	030	00
Housing Health	1	_	0	_	_		_	_	_	- 0	_	
Economic and environmental services	1	4 000	4 000	-	(560)	_	_	_	(560)	3 440	5 000	
Planning and development	1	4 000	4 000	_	(560)	_	_	_	(560)	3 440	5 000	
Road transport	1	-	-	_	- (550)	_	-	_	(550)		-	_
Environmental protection	1								_	_		
Trading services	1	143 981	143 981	-	(111 946)	-	-	-	(111 946)	32 035	90 547	_
Energy sources	1				, , , , , ,				-	-		
Water management	1								-	-		
Waste water management	1								-	-		
Waste management	1	143 981	143 981	-	(111 946)	-	-	-	(111 946)	32 035	90 547	_
Other									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	158 300	159 900	-	(107 956)	-	-	172	(107 784)	52 116	96 447	90
Funded by:	1											
National Government	1	4 000	4 000	-	(560)	-	-	-	(560)	3 440	5 000	_
Provincial Government	1	4 481	6 081	_	2 500	-	-	-	2 500	8 581	500	50
District Municipality	1	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	1	_	-		_	_	_	_			_	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	8 481	10 081	-	1 940	-	-	-	1 940	12 021	5 500	50
Borrowing	1	143 981	143 981	-	(111 981)	-	-	-	(111 981)	32 000	90 547	-
Internally generated funds		5 838	5 838	_	2 085	_	-	172	2 257	8 095	400	40
	1	158 300	159 900	_	(107 956)	_	_	172	(107 784)	52 116	96 447	90

DC4 Garden Route - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 27/02/2024

Vote Description						udget Year 2023/2					Budget Year +1 2024/25	2025/26
·	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjuster Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
pital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
ulti-year expenditure appropriation	2		_									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	0	-	800	-	-	-	800	800	-	
1.1 - Municipal Manager									-	-		
1.2 - Office: of the Executive Mayor									-	-		
1.3 - Office: of the Deputy Executive Mayor									-	-		
.4 - Office : of the speaker .5 - Mayor and Council			0		800				- 800	800		
.6 - Strategic Manager		_	U	-	800	-	-	-	-	-	_	
.7 - Legal Services									-	_		
.8 - Legal Services									_	_		
.9 - Legal services									_	_		
.10 - Performance Management									_	_		
ote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager (co	i int)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	
1 - Risk Management unit	,	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	
1 - Risk Management unit 2 - Internal audit									-	_		
2 - Internal audit 3 - Marketing publicity& media cor									-	-		
- manoning publicity a media col									-	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
ote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	
1 -									_	_		
2 - Manager: Finance (CFO)									-	_		
3 - Expenditure									-	_		
4 - BTO & AFS									-	_		
5 - FMG Interns									-	_		
6 -									-	_		
7 - Income									-	_		
B - Assets									-	_		
9 - Data									-	_		
10 - Assets Management									-	_		
ote 4 - Financial Services (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
1 - SCM									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
te 5 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
I - Executive Manager: Corporate Services									-	_		
2 - Support Services:committee									-	-		
3 - Support servives: registry									-	_		
4 - Task unit									-	-		
5 - Training & Development									-	_		
6 - Labour Relations									-	_		
7 - Recruitment & Selection									-	-		
8 - Basic Conditions of Service									-	_		
9 - OHS									-	_		
.10 - EAP												

					В	udget Year 2023/2	24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
Rthousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	н		
Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont)		250	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	245	250	250
6.1 - Section 79/80 committees									-	-		
6.2 - IT Section		250	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	245	250	250
6.3 - HR Manager									-	-		
6.4 - It section									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	_		
Vote 7 - Community Services		8 619	8 619	-	1 250	-	-	172	1 422	10 041	-	-
7.1 - Disaster Management		-	0	-	-	-	-	172	172	172	-	-
7.2 - Executive Manager: Community Services		8 619	8 619	-	1 250	-	-	-	1 250	9 869	-	-
7.3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration									-	-		
7.4 - Municipal Health Services: George									-	_		
7.5 - Municipal Health Services: Klein Karoo									-	-		
7.6 - Municipal Health Services: Langeberg									-	_		
7.7 - Municipal Health Services: Lakes Areas									-	_		
7.8 - Disaster Management									-	_		
7.9 - Disaster Management									-	_		
7.10 - Enviromental Management		444.004	444.004		(400.440)		_		- (100 110)		04.407	
Vote 8 - Community Services (cont)		144 631	144 631	-	(109 446) 2 500	_	_	-	(109 446) 2 500	35 185 2 500	91 197	650
8.1 - Fire fighting		-	U	-	2 500	-	_	_	2 500	2 500	_	_
8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal 8.3 - Fire services: Kannaland									_	-		
8.4 - Fire Fighting		650	650						_	650	650	650
8.5 - Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe)		030	030	_	_	_	_	_	_	050	030	030
8.6 - Refuse									_	_		
8.7 - Bulk infr.: water									_	_		
8.8 - Air quality control									_	_		
8.9 - Landfill Sites		143 981	143 981	_	(111 946)	_	_	_	(111 946)	32 035	90 547	_
8.10 - Solid Waste Removal					ì í				-	_		
Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development	t	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
9.1 - Property Development									-	_		
9.2 - Executive Manager: Planning and Economic	Develop	m							-	_		
9.3 - Regional planning									-	_		
9.4 - Tourism									-	-		
9.5 - Human Settlement									-	-		
9.6 - EPWP Manager									-	-		
9.7 - EPWP Projects									-	-		
9.8 - Population Development									-	-		
9.9 - Pollution Control									-	-		
9.10 - Tourism									-	-		
Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Developmen	nt (cont	4 800	4 800	-	(560)	-	-	-	(560)	4 240	5 000	-
10.1 - PMU		4 000	4 000	-	(560)	-	-	-	(560)	3 440	5 000	-
10.2 - Led									-	-		
10.3 - Idp									-	-		
10.4 - EPWP Manager									-	-		
10.5 - EPWP Projects									-	-		
10.6 - EPWP Own Funding									-	-		
10.7 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk									-	-		
10.8 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Resort		800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
10.9 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Resort									-	-		
10.10 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Shop									-	-		

DC4 Garden Route - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 27/02/2024 Budget Year +1 2024/25 Budget Year +2 2025/26 Vote Description Adjusted Budget 10 Nat. or Prov. Govt Adjusted Budget Other Adjusts. Total Adjusts Original Budget Prior Adjusted Accum. Funds Unavoid. [Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Development(co 11.1 - Resorts: Swartvlei 11.2 - Resorts: Victoriabaai 11.3 - Resorts: Kleinkrantz Vote 12 - Roads 12.1 - Public transport 12.2 - Road Transport - Roads General 12.3 - ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1 12.4 - ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST 1 12.5 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 1 - PREVENTATIVE CONDI 12.6 - ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 1 12.7 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1 - PREVENTATIVE CONDI 12.8 - ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1 12.9 - ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1 12.10 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHORT SECTION Vote 13 - Roads (cont) 13.1 - Roads 13.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PROJECT 1 - PREVENTATIVE CONDITION 13.3 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENANCE ROADS 13.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAINTENANCE ROADS 13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE)- PROJECT 1 - CORRECTIVE MAINT - SLANGRIVIER 13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR - CORRECTIVE MAINTEN SMALL IN/OUTLET STRUCTURES 13.7 - ROADS - CAUSEWAY - SLANGRIVIER Vote 14 -Vote 15 -158 300 158 295 (107 956 172 (107 784) 50 511 96 447 Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote Single-year expenditure appropriation Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manage 1.1 - Municipal Manager 1.2 - Office: of the Executive Mayor 1.3 - Office: of the Deputy Executive Mayor 1.4 - Office : of the speake 1.5 - Mayor and Council 1.6 - Strategic Manager 1.7 - Legal Services 1.8 - Legal Services 1.9 - Legal services 1.10 - Performance Management Vote 2 - Office of the Municipal Manager 2.1 - Risk Management unit 2.2 - Internal audit 2.3 - Marketing publicity& media cor Vote 3 - Financial Services 3.2 - Manager: Finance (CFO) 3.3 - Expenditure 3.4 - BTO & AFS 3.5 - FMG Interns 3.6 -3.7 - Income 3.8 - Assets 3.9 - Data

3.10 - Assets Management

DC4 Garden Route - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 27/02/2024 Budget Year +2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget Budget Year +1 Budget Year 2023/24 Vote Description Adjusted Budget Original Budget | Prior Adjusted Accum Funds Other Adjusts Total Adjusts R thousands Vote 4 - Financial Services (cont) 4.1 - SCM Vote 5 - Corporate Services 5.1 - Executive Manager: Corporate Services 5.2 - Support Services:comm 5.3 - Support servives: registry 5.4 - Task unit 5.5 - Training & Development 5.6 - Labour Relations 5.7 - Recruitment & Selection 5.8 - Basic Conditions of Service 5.9 - OHS Vote 6 - Corporate Services (cont) 6.1 - Section 79/80 committees 6.2 - IT Section 6.4 - It section Vote 7 - Community Services 1 600 7.1 - Disaster Management
7.2 - Executive Manager: Community Services 1 600 1 600 7.3 - Municipal Health Services: Administration 7.4 - Municipal Health Services: George 7.5 - Municipal Health Services: Klein Karoo 7.6 - Municipal Health Services: Langeberg 7.7 - Municipal Health Services: Lakes Areas 7.8 - Disaster Management 7.9 - Disaster Management 7.10 - Enviromental Management Vote 8 - Community Services (cont) 8.1 - Fire fighting 8.2 - Fire services: Riversdal 8.3 - Fire services: Kannaland 8.4 - Fire Fighting 8.5 - Bulk infrastructure:(m hubbe) 8.6 - Refuse 8.7 - Bulk infr.: water 8.8 - Air quality control 8.9 - Landfill Sites 8.10 - Solid Waste Removal Vote 9 - Planning and Economic Development 9.1 - Property Development 9.2 - Executive Manager: Planning and Eco 9.3 - Regional planning 9.4 - Tourism 9.6 - EPWP Manager 9.7 - EPWP Projects 9.8 - Population Development 9.9 - Pollution Control 9 10 - Tourism Vote 10 - Planning and Economic Develop 10.1 - PMU 10.2 - Led 10.3 - Idp 10.4 - EPWP Manager 10.5 - EPWP Projects 10.6 - EPWP Own Funding 10.7 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk 10.8 - Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Resort 10.9 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Resort 10.10 - Resorts: De Hoek Mountain Shop Vote 11 - Planning and Economic Deve 11.1 - Resorts: Swartvlei 11.2 - Resorts: Victoriabaai 11.3 - Resorts: Kleinkrantz Vote 12 - Roads 12.1 - Public transport 12.2 - Road Transport - Roads General 12.3 - ROADS OPERATIONAL COST 1 12.4 - ROADS WORKSHOP OPERATIONAL COST 1 12.5 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 1 - PREVENTATIVE CONDI 12.6 - ROADS - GRADER OUDTSHOORN - PROJECT 1 12.7 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1 - PREVENTATIVE CONDI 12.8 - ROADS - GRADER RIVERSDALE - PROJECT 1 12.9 - ROADS - GRADER GEORGE - PROJECT 1 12.10 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 2 - SHORT SECTION

DC4 Garden Route - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 27/02/2024

Veta Decembring					Е	udget Year 2023/2	24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Vote 13 - Roads (cont)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Roads									-	-		
13.2 - ROADS - MAINTENANCE GEORGE - PF	ROJECT 1	- PREVENTATIVE	CONDITION						-	-		
13.3 - ROADS - REGRAVEL - PROJECT 1 - MA	AINTENAN	ICE ROADS							-	-		
13.4 - ROADS - RESEAL - PROJECT 1 - MAIN	TENANCE	ROADS							-	-		
13.5 - ROADS - CONSTR (UPGRADE)- PROJE	CT 1 - C	ORRECTIVE MAIN	T - SLANGRIVIER						-	_		
13.6 - ROADS - CONSTR - CORRECTIVE MA									_	_		
13.7 - ROADS - CAUSEWAY - SLANGRIVIER									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
Vote 14 -		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
70.0									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
W . 45									-	-		
Vote 15 -		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
		-	0	_	_	-	-	_	_	0		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total			1 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 605		90
otal Capital Expenditure		158 300	159 900	-	(107 956)	-	-	172	(107 784)	52 116	96 447	1 9

DC4 Garden Route - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 27/02/2024

Description	D. f				Bu	dget Year 2023	3/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		100 110	141 818	-	-	-	-	(21 132)	(21 132)	120 686	86 832	75 965
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	16 279	(195 363)	-	-	-	-	199 768	199 768	4 406	24 072	33 140
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	-	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	-	-
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	4 293	4 293	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 293	4 293	4 293
Inventory		2 979	3 409	_	-	-	-	46	46	3 455	3 378	3 300
VAT		6 060	7 105	-	-	_	-	(004.042)	- (004 040)	7 105	6 060	6 060
Other current assets		20 220	206 687		-			(201 213)	(201 213)	5 475	20 220 144 855	20 220
Total current assets Non current assets		149 940	167 995				-	(22 529)	(22 529)	145 466	144 800	142 977
Investments		28	28	_	_	_	_	_	_	28	28	28
Investment property		64 187	65 948	_	-	_	_	_	_	65 948	64 187	64 187
Property, plant and equipment	3	355 193	346 225	_	(107 956)	_	_	(3 119)	(111 075)	235 149	447 368	443 890
Biological assets								( /	` -	_		
Living and non-living resources									-	_		
Heritage assets									_	_		
Intangible assets		(26)	474	-	-	-	-	(62)	(62)	412	(989)	(1 976
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions									_	-		
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		62 764	60 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 088	62 764	62 764
Other non-current assets									-	_		
Total non current assets		482 146	472 763		(107 956)		-	(3 182)	(111 137)	361 626	573 359	568 894
TOTAL ASSETS	000000000	632 086	640 758		(107 956)			(25 711)	(133 667)	507 092	718 214	711 871
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft									-	-		
Financial liabilities		100	663	-	-	-	-	-	-	663	100	100
Consumer deposits		468	637	-	-	-	-	-	-	637	468	468
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		27 928	46 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 470	27 928	27 928
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		4 588	2 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 649	4 588	4 588
Provisions		26 843	22 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 791	26 843	26 843
VAT		2 207	963	-	-	-	-	-	-	963	2 207	2 207
Other current liabilities									-	_		
Total current liabilities	L	62 133	74 173		-				-	74 173	62 133	62 133
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	170 315	170 892	_	-	_	-	(135 309)	(135 309)	35 583	260 862	260 862
Provisions	1	12 024	12 085	-	-	-	-		-	12 085	12 024	12 024
Long term portion of trade payables									-	-		
Other non-current liabilities		134 391	130 224	-	-	_	-	_	-	130 224	135 738	137 178
Total non current liabilities		316 731	313 202	_	-	_	-	(135 309)	(135 309)	177 893	408 624	410 064
TOTAL LIABILITIES		378 864	387 375	_	-	_	-	(135 309)	(135 309)	252 066	470 757	472 198
NET ASSETS	2	253 223	253 383	_	(107 956)	_	_	109 598	1 643	255 026	247 457	239 673
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		200 293	210 492	_	-	(22)	2 533	(869)	1 643	212 135	194 051	186 26
Funds and Reserves		52 930	42 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 891	52 930	52 93
Other												R .

DC4 Garden Route - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 27/02/2024

					Bu	dget Year 202	3/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		А	3	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		А	A1	В	L	U	<u> </u>		G G	п	<b> </b>	-
Receipts Property rates												
Service charges		37 688	37 688	_			_	(37 688)	(37 688)	- 0	76 291	78 908
Other revenue		54 770	247 920	_	_	_		(11 018)	· 1	236 902	55 635	62 839
	1					-	-					
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		405 154 8 481	212 290 12 581	-	-	_	-	1 015	1 015	213 305 12 581	419 930 5 500	443 726
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1			-	-	_	-	- (700)	- (700)			
Interest		10 134	10 134	-	-	-	-	(769)		9 364	10 742	11 557
Dividends									-	-		
Payments		(540.040)	(545,000)					40.000	40.000	/ 400 070	(554.050)	(500.010
Suppliers and employees		(512 343)	(515 233)	-	-	-	-	46 363	46 363	(468 870)	, ,	
Finance charges		(8 820)	(8 820)	-	-	-	-	7 392	7 392	(1 428)	(20 309)	(19 564)
Transfers and Subsidies	1											
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(4 936)	(3 441)	_		_	-	5 295	5 295	1 854	(6 270)	(8 880)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-	_		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									-	_		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		28	28	_	-	_	_	_	_	28	28	28
Payments												
Capital assets		(158 300)	(159 900)	_	_	_	_	107 784	107 784	(52 116)	(96 447)	(900)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(158 272)	(159 872)	_	_	_	_	107 784	107 784	(52 088)	<u> </u>	-
											<u> </u>	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		143 732	170 309	-	-	-	-	(135 309)	(135 309)	35 000	90 547	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		468	637	-	-	-	-	-	-	637	468	468
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing							-		-			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	_	144 200	170 946	_	-	_	-	(135 309)	(135 309)	35 637	91 014	468
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(19 008)	7 634	-	_	-	-	(22 231)	(22 231)	(14 597)	(11 674)	(9 284
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	121 273	136 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	136 403	100 110	86 832
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	102 265	144 037	-	-	-	-	(22 231)	(22 231)	121 807	88 436	77 548

DC4 Garden Route - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 27/02/2024

Description	Ref		Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	102 265	144 037	-	-	-	-	(22 231)	(22 231)	121 807	88 436	77 548
Other current investments > 90 days		(2 155)	(2 220)	-	-	_	-	1 099	1 099	(1 121)	(1 604)	(1 583
Non current assets - Investments	1	28	28	-	-	_	-	-	-	28	28	28
Cash and investments available:		100 139	141 846	-	-	-	-	(21 132)	(21 132)	120 714	86 861	75 993
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		4 483	2 649	-	-	_	-	-	-	2 649	4 483	4 483
Unspent borrowing									-	-		
Statutory requirements		2 207	963	-	-	_	-	-	-	963	2 207	2 207
Other working capital requirements	2	13 046	118 658					(106 989)	(106 989)	11 669	6 936	4 588
Other provisions		26 843	22 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 791	26 843	26 843
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		52 930	42 891					_	-	42 891	52 930	52 930
Total Application of cash and investments:		99 509	187 953	-	-	-	-	(106 989)	(106 989)	80 963	93 399	91 051
Surplus(shortfall)		630	(46 107)	_	-	_	_	85 858	85 858	39 751	(6 538)	(15 058

			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26								
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
thousands		A	A1	В	Ċ	D	E	F	G	H		
APITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	144 231	145 831	-	(111 146)	-	-	-	(111 146)	34 685	90 797	25
Roads Infrastructure		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		143 981	143 981	-	(111 946)	-	-	-	(111 946)	32 035	90 547	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Infrastructure		143 981	143 981	-	(111 946)	_	-	_	(111 946)	32 035	90 547	-
Community Facilities		_	_	_		_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Community Assets		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 -	
Investment properties												
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Housing	6											
Other Assets	٥		-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-		-	_	-	_	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		250	250	-	800	-	-	-	800	1 050	250	2
Machinery and Equipment		-	1 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	13 269	15 769	_	3 190	_	_	(2 328)	862	16 631	5 650	65
Roads Infrastructure	-	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	-	_	- 1	-	-		-	_		
		-			1		1				-	
Rail Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0 1111 1 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	- - -	- -	- - -		-	-	-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		- -	- -		- - -	_	- - -	- - -	- -		- - - -	
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	- -	- - -	- - - -	- - -	- - -	- - - -	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities		- - - 13 269	- - - 15 769	- - - -	- - - 3 190	- - - -	- - - -	- - - (2 500)	- - - 690	- - 16 459	- - - - - 5 650	- - - 6
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities		- - - 13 269 -	- - - 15 769 -	- - - -	- - - - 3 190		- - - -	- - - (2 500)	- - - 690 -	- - - 16 459	- - - - - 5 650	- - 68
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		- - 13 269 - 13 269	- - 15 769 - 15 769	- - - -	- - 3 190 - 3 190		- - - - - -	- - (2 500) - (2 500)	- - 690 - 690	16 459 16 459	- - - - 5 650 - 5 650	- 68 -
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets		- - - 13 269 -	- - - 15 769 -	- - - -	- - - - 3 190		- - - -	- - - (2 500)	- - - 690 -	- - - 16 459	- - - - - 5 650	- - - 68
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		- - 13 269 - 13 269 - -	- - 15 769 - 15 769	- - - - - - -	- - 3 190 - 3 190		- - - - - -	- - (2 500) - (2 500)	- - 690 - 690	16 459 - 16 459 - 16 459	- - - - 5 650 - 5 650	- 68 -
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets		_ _ _ 13 269 _ 13 269 _	_ _ _ 15 769 _ 15 769	- - - - - -	3 190 - 3 190	- - - - -	- - - - - - -	(2 500) (2 500)	- - 690 - 690 -	- - 16 459 - 16 459	- - - - 5 650 - 5 650	6:
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating		- - 13 269 - 13 269 - -	- - 15 769 - 15 769 - -	- - - - - - -	3190 - 3190 - 3 -	- - - - -	- - - - - - -	(2 500) — (2 500) —	- - 690 - 690 - -	16 459 - 16 459 - 16 459	- - - 5 650 - 5 650	6:
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		- - 13 269 - 13 269 - - -	- - 15 769 - 15 769 - -	- - - - - - - - -	- - 3 190 - 3 190	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - (2 500) - (2 500)	- 690 - 690 - -	16 459 - 16 459 - 16 459 -	- - - 5 650 - 5 650	6
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties		13 269 - 13 269 - 13 269 - -	- - 15 769 - 15 769 - - -	- - - - - - - - -	3190 - 3190 - 3190	- - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - -	- - - (2 500) - (2 500) - - -	- - 690 - - 690 - - -	16 459 - 16 459 - 16 459	- - - 5 650 - 5 650	6
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings	6	13 269 - 13 269 - 13 269 - - - -	15 769 - 15 769 - 15 769 - - - 0	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	3 190 - 3 190 - 3 190 - - -	- - - - - - - - - -		- - (2 500) - (2 500) - - - - - 172	- - 690 - - 690 - - - - - 172	16 459 ————————————————————————————————————	5 650 - 5 650 - - - - -	6
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing	6	13 269 - 13 269 - 13 269 - - - - -	15 769 - 15 769 - 15 769 - - - 0	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	3 190 - 3 190 - 3 190 - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - -	- - (2 500) - (2 500) - - - - - 172	- - 690 - 690 - - - - 172	16 459 - 16 459 - 16 459 - - - - 172	5 650 - 5 650 - - - - -	6
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets	6	- - 13 269 - 13 269 - - - - - -	- - 15 769 - 15 769 - - - 0	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	3190 - 3190 - 3190 - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - -	- (2 500) - (2 500) - (2 500) 172 - 172	- - 690 - 690 - - - - 172 -	- - 16 459 - 16 459 - - - - 172 - 172	5 650 - 5 650 - - - - -	6
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes	6	13 269 - 13 269 - - - - - - -	- 15 769 - 15 769 0 0 - 0	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	3 190 - - - 3 190 - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - -	- (2 500) - (2 500) - (2 500) 172 - 172 172	- - - 690 - - - - - - 172 - 172	16 459 - 16 459 172 - 172	5 650 - 5 650 - - - - - -	6
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights	6	- 13 269 - 13 269 	15 769 - 15 769 - 15 769 - - - 0 -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	3 190 - - - 3 190 - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- (2 500) - (2 500) 172 - 172	- - - 690 - - - - 172 - 172	- 16 459 - 16 459	5 650 - 5 650 	6
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets	6	- - 13 269 - 13 269 - - - - - - - - -	15 769 15 769 0 0 0	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	3 190 - 3 190 - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	-	- (2 500) - (2 500) 172 		- 16 459 - 16 459 172 - 172	5 650 - 5 650 	6
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment	6	- - 13 269 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	15 769 - 15 769 0 0 0 0	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - 3 190 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- (2 500) - (2 500) 172 172 	- - 690 - - - - - 172 - 172 - -	- 16 459 - 16 459 - 172 - 172	5 650 - 5 650 	6
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Inhangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	6	- - 13 269 - 13 269 - - - - - - - - - - -	15 769 15 769 0 0 0	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	3190 - 3190 	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- (2 500) - (2 500) - (2 500)	- - 690 - 690 - - - 172 - 172 - - - -		5 650 - 5 650 	6
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment	6	- 13 269 - 13 269	- 15 769 - 15 769 0 0		3 190 - 3 190 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- (2 500) - (2 500) - (2 500)		- 16 459 - 16 459	5 650 - 5 650 	6
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets	6	- 13 269 - 13 269	- 15 769 - 15 769 0 0		- 3190 - 3190 	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- (2 500) - (2 500)		- 16 459 - 16 459 172 172	5 650 - 5 650 	6
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Inhangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land	6	- 13 269 - 13 269 	- 15769 - 15769 0 0 	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	3 190	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- (2 500) - (2 500) - 172 - 172		- 16 459 - 16 459	5 650 - 5 650 	6
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	13 269	- 15 769 - 15 769 0 0	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	3 190	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- (2 500) - (2 500)		- 16 459 - 16 459 172 172	5 650 - 5 650 	6
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Facilities Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Inhangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land	6	- 13 269 - 13 269 	- 15769 - 15769 0 0 	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	3 190	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- (2 500) - (2 500) - 172 - 172		- 16 459 - 16 459 172 172	5 650 - 5 650 	6

					Bu	dget Year 2023	3/24				Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Juagot	Juagot
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	800	800	_	_	_	-	_	-	800	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Infrastructure		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		_
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating Investment properties					_				_		_	-
Operational Buildings		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Other Assets	6	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		- 800	- 800	-	-	-	_	-	-	- 000	-	-
Transport Assets Land		000	000	_	_	_		_	_	800	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Immature		_	-		_	_	-		-		-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	158 300	162 400	-	(107 956)	-	-	(2 328)	(110 284)	52 116	96 447	900
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		143 981	143 981	-	(111 946)	-	-	-	(111 946)	32 035	90 547	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure		- 143 981	- 143 981	-	(111 946)	_	-	_	(111 946)	32 035	90 547	_
Community Facilities		13 269	15 769	_	3 190	_	-	(2 500)		16 459	5 650	650
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		13 269	15 769	-	3 190	-	-	(2 500)	690	16 459	5 650	650
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Investment properties Operational Buildings		_	- 0	_	_	_	-	172	- 172	172	_	_
Housing		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_
Other Assets		-	0	-	-	-	-	172	172	172	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		250	- 250	_	800	_		_	800	1 050	250	250
Machinery and Equipment		-	1 600	_	-	_	_	_	-	1 600	-	-
Transport Assets		800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature Living Resources		-	-	-	_		-		-		_	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	158 300	162 400		(107 956)		_	(2 328)	ļ	52 116	96 447	900

			Budget Year 2023/24										
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 14	+1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	+2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н			
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	257 916	238 056	_	2 740	_	_	(3 182)	(442)	237 614	253 582	249 117	
Roads Infrastructure		44	44	_	_	_	-	_	`- '	44	44	44	
Storm water Infrastructure									-	_			
Electrical Infrastructure									-	_			
Water Supply Infrastructure									_	_			
Sanitation Infrastructure		(1 119)	(1 122)	_	_	_	_	_	-	(1 122)	(1 119)	(1 119)	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		26 577	0	_	_	_	_	_	_	0	26 577	26 577	
Rail Infrastructure			-						_	_			
Coastal Infrastructure									_	_			
Information and Communication Infrastructure									_	_			
Infrastructure		25 503	(1 078)	_	-	_	-	_	_	(1 078)	25 503	25 503	
					_				1				
Community Assets		34 913	33 039	-	-	-	-	(549)	(549)	32 489	34 832	34 749	
Heritage Assets									-	-			
Investment properties		64 187	65 948	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 948	64 187	64 187	
Other Assets		5 477	5 527	-	(560)	-	-	-	(560)	4 967	4 166	2 822	
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-			
Intangible Assets		(26)	474	-	-	-	-	(62)	(62)	412	(989)	(1 976)	
Computer Equipment		16 333	15 611	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 611	16 583	16 833	
Furniture and Office Equipment		(1 974)	1 582	-	800	-	-	(70)	730	2 311	(4 853)	(7 804)	
Machinery and Equipment		5 715	5 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 480	5 715	5 715	
Transport Assets		9 172	11 022	_	2 500	_	-	(2 500)	-	11 022	9 172	9 172	
Land		98 617	100 451	_	_	_	-	_	-	100 451	99 267	99 917	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	_			
Living Resources													
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	257 916	238 056	_	2 740	_	-	(3 182)	(442)	237 614	253 582	249 117	
									i '''				
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS													
Depreciation & asset impairment		5 106	5 106	-	-	-	-	854	854	5 960	5 234	5 365	
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	4 686	4 686					(2 687)	(2 687)	1 999	3 227	3 308	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		619	619	-	-	-	-	(562)	(562)	57	369	379	
Sanitation Infrastructure		737	737	-	-	-	-	(693)	(693)	44	378	388	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Infrastructure		1 355	1 355	_	-	_	-	(1 255)	(1 255)	100	748	766	
Community Facilities		80	80	_	_	_	-	(40)	(40)	40	82	84	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		827	827	_	_	_	_	(508)	(508)	319	610	625	
Community Assets		907	907	_	_	_	_	(548)	(548)	359	692	709	
Heritage Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	(0.0)	(0.0)	_	_	_	
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	- -	
<u> </u>			-				_		-		<del>-</del>		
Investment properties					_	-			1 1		1.040	4.070	
Operational Buildings		1 698	1 698	-	-	-	-	(795)	(795)	903	1 046	1 072	
Housing		-	- 4.000				-	-	-	-	-		
Other Assets		1 698	1 698	-	-	-	-	(795)	(795)	903	1 046	1 072	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-		-		-		-			-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		47	47	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	5	48	50	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		127	127	-	-	-	-	65	65	191	129	132	
Transport Assets		551	551	-	-	-	-	(110)	(110)	441	565	579	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		9 792	9 792	_	-	_	-	(1 833)	(1 833)	7 959	8 461	8 673	
	_		10,2%					, .,-,		33,4%	5,9%	72,2%	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of to											1		
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of de	precn"	275,5%	324,5%							292,5%	107,9%	12,1%	
R&M as a % of PPE		1,8%	2,0%							0,8%	1,3%	1,3%	
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	4	7,3%	8,9%							8,2%	3,5%	1,6%	

DC4 Garden Route - Table B10 Basic service delivery meas	ai el	nont - 21/02		Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26							
Description	Ref	Original Budget	7	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Household service targets	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	-	
Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2								- - -	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3 3,4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - -	- - -	-	-
No water supply  Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total  Total number of households	5		-	-		-		-				=
Sanitation/sewerage: Flush bilet (connected b sewerage) Flush bilet (with septic bink) Chemical bilet Plt bilet (ventilabet) Other bilet provisions (> min service level)									- - - - -	- - - - -		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket tollet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	- - -	-	-	-
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total  Total number of households	5	- -	- -	- -		- -	<u> </u>	- -	- -		- -	-
Energy: Electricity (at least min. service level) Electricity - prepaid (> min. service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	_	-		-	_	-	- - -	- - -	-	_
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level) Other energy sources  Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-		-		_	_	-	- - -	- - - -		-
Total number of households <u>Refuse:</u>	5	-	-	-	=	-	-	=	-	-	-	-
Removed at least once a week (min.service) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-bbtl Removed less fequently flan once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- - - - - -	- - - - - -	_	-
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	- -		- -	-	- -	-	-		-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service Water (6 kilotites per household per month) Sanitation (fee minimum level service) Electricity/iother energy (50kwh per household per month) Reutse (removed at least once a week) Informal Selemens	15	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	- - - - -	- - - -	- - - -
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	16	- -	- -	- -	- -	- -	-	- -	- -	- -	- -	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		- - -	-	- - -	- - -	- - -	- - -	-	- - -	-	- - -	-
Total cost of FBS provided <u>Highest level of free service provided</u>	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-
Property rates (R000 value fireshold) Water (kloilires per household per month) Saniation (kloilires per household per month) Saniation (Rand per household per month) Electricily (kw per household per month) Refuse (average lifes per week)									- - - - -	- - - - -		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) Property rates (terif adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	17	-	-	_		-		-	-	-	_	_
Water (in excess of 6 kilolities per indigent household per month) Sanitation (in excess of fe sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/order energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		- - - -	- - - -	- - - -	-	- - - -	- - - -	-	- - - -	-	- - -	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebales Housing - top structure subsidies Other	6								- - -	-		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-		<u> </u>	-

### PART 2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

## Section 5 - Adjustments to budget assumptions

The municipality implemented the following assumptions in the compilation of the adjustment budget:

• Refer to section 3.5 where the adjustments are explained.

# Section 6 - Adjustments to budget funding

Refer to section 3.5 and the budget schedules for the funding of the budget.

# Section 7 – Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

Refer to section 3.5 of the report and supporting tables for the proposed adjustments.

# Section 8 – Adjustments to Grants made by the Municipality

Not applicable

### Section 9 – Adjustments to Councillor and Allowances and Employee Benefits

Refer to section 3.5 of the report and supporting tables for the proposed adjustments.

### Section 10 – Adjustments to Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

As part of council's resolution, Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan will be revised and presented to the Mayor to incorporate these projects.

This will be concluded as per the legislative requirements.

## Section 11 – Adjustment to Capital expenditure

Refer to section 3.5 and the budget schedules for adjustments to capital expenditure.

### Section 12 - Municipal Manager's quality certificate

NAVRAE: ENQUIRIES:

R Boshoff

KONTAKNR CONTACT NO

044 803 1449

VERW: REF: 6/18/7/2023-2024

KANTOOR: OFFICES:

George

DATUM DATE

16 February 2024



#### QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I Monde Stratu, municipal manager of Garden Route
District Municipality, hereby certify that the February
Adjustment Budget 2023/2024 MTREF and supporting
documentation have been prepared in accordance with
the Municipal Finance Management Act and the
regulations made under the Act.

Print Name Monde Straty

Accounting Officer of GARDEN ROUTE DISTICT MUNICIPALITY (DC4).

Signature

GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY | PO Box 12, George, 6530; 54 York Street, George, 6530 | Tel: 044 803 1300 |
Fax: 086 555 6303 | E-mail: Info@gardenroute.gov.za| www.gardenroute.gov.za

#### **27 FEBRUARY 2024**

1. INAUGURATION OF COUNCILLORS: GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT COUNCIL: CLLR S SEPTEMBER AND V DONSON/ INHULDIGING VAN RAADSLEDE: GARDEN ROUTE DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT: RDLE S SEPTEMBER EN V DONSON/ UKUFUNGISWA KOCEBA: IBHUNGA LESITHILI SE GARDEN ROUTE: UCEBA S SEPTEMBER KUNYE V DONSON

#### **14 FEBRUARY 2024**

#### REFER REPORT FROM THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER (MG STRATU)

#### 2 PURPOSE

To inform Council of the correspondence received from the IEC with regard to replacement of Councillors who vacated their positions and inauguration of the following CouncilorS: Cllrs S September and V Donson.

#### 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

#### 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Vacancies occurred on the Garden Route District Council as a result of the recall of the PBI representative on Garden District Council, Cllr JP Buys and DA representative Cllr, RA April.

#### 5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1.1 That cognizance be taken of the correspondence received from the IEC dated 07 and 09 February 2024.
- 5.2 That Cllrs S September and V Donson be inaugurated as a Councillors of Garden Route District Council with effect from 07 and 09 February 2024.
- 5.3. That Cllrs S September and V Donson be requested to take the Oath of Office as is required in terms of the Rules of order.

#### **AANBEVELINGS**

- 5.1 Dat kennis geneem word van die kennisgewings van die OVK, gedateer 07 en 09 Februarie 2024.
- 5.2 Dat Rdle S September en V Donson met ingang van 07 en 09 Februarie 2024 as Raadslede van die Gardenroute Distriksmunisipaliteit ingehuldig word.
- 5.3 Dat Rdle. S September en V Donson versoek word om 'n eed van die kantoor te neem soos vereis word ingevolge die Reëls van Orde.

# **IZINDULULO**

- 5.1 Sesokuba kuthathelwe ingqalelo isaziso se IEC, sangomhla wama 07 kunye 09 KweyeMdumba 2024.
- 5.2 Sesokuba uCeba. S September kunye V Donson, afungiswe njengo Ceba weBhunga loMasipala Wesithili se Garden Route ukususela ngomhla wama 07 kunye 09 KweyeMdumba 2024.
- 5.3 Sesokuba uCeba S September kunye V Donson acelwe ukuba athabathe Isifungo se-Ofisi njengoko kufunwa yimithetho Yolawulo.

### 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

#### 6.1 Background

Vacancies occurred on the Garden Route District Council as a result of the recall of the PBI party representatives on Garden District Council, Cllr JP Buys and (See Annexure A) and DA Representative RA April (See Annexure B).

Item 11(1)(a) of Schedule 2 of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 Act 117 of 1998, the Electoral Commission determines as follows;

"11 Filling of vacancies

- (1)(a) If a councillor elected from a party list ceases to hold office, the chief electoral officer, must subject to item 13, declare in writing the person whose name is on top of the applicable party list to be elected in the vacancy."

  Item 13 of the said Act reads as follows;
- "13 Filling of vacancies and changing the order
- (1) A party may supplement, change or increase its list at any time, provided that if a councillor elected according to a party list, ceases to hold office, the party concerned may supplement, change or increase its list by not later than 21 days after the councillor has ceased to hold office. The vacancy must be filled as soon as the party in question has supplemented, changed or increased its list, but not later than 14 days expiry of the 21-day period."

#### 6.2 DISCUSSION

The Provincial Independent Electronic Commission was informed of the vacancies as prescribed by item 11 of Schedule 2 of the Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998.

The IEC has advised Council that S September (ID No 710731 5150 082) being the councillor for the PBI party, has been declared elected to the Garden Route District Council with effect from 07 February 2024 (see annexure A).

The IEC has advised Council that V Donson (ID No 850627 5082 087) being the councillor for ICOSA, has been declared elected to the Garden Route District Council with effect from 09 February 2024 (see annexure B).

### 6.3 Financial Implications

The positions are budgeted in line with the notice on the determination for upper limits for Councillors.

# 6.4 Relevant legislation

Schedule 2 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998).

# 6.5 Staff Implications

None

# 6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

An inauguration report served at the Council meeting dated 30 January 2024.

# 6.7 Risk Implications

There are no foreseen risks associated with the proposed decision for Council to not implement the Directions.



07 February 2024

The Municipal Manager
Garden Route District Municipality
P O Box 12
George
6530

Re: Replacement of Plaaslike Besorgde Inwoners (PBI) PR Councillor Buys:

DC4 - Garden Route District Council

Please be advised that **Stefanus Eric September**, **ID No. 710731 5150 082**, being the candidate at the top of the party list for the **Plaaslike Besorgde Inwoners (PBI)**, has been declared elected to **Garden Route District Municipality** as prescribed in item 11 of Schedule 2 of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act. No. 117 of 1998).

Councillor **September** replaces **John Patrick Buys**, **ID No. 720430 5246 085**, who ceased to hold office of Councillor in the municipality.

Sincerely

Manager Registrations & Party Liaison

# **Electoral Commission**

Ensuring Free and Fair Elections



09 February 2024

The Municipal Manager
Garden Route District Municipality
P O Box 12
George
6530

Re:

Replacement of the Democratic Alliance (DA) PR Councillor to District

Council: WC045 - Oudtshoorn Local Municipality to DC4 - Garden

Route District Council

Please be advised that Vlancio Mardeok Donson, ID No. 850627 5082 087, being the councillor for the Independent Civic Organisation of South Africa (ICOSA) in Oudtshoorn Local Municipality, has been declared elected to Garden Route District Municipality, as prescribed in item 23 of Schedule 2 of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act. No. 117 of 1998).

Councillor **Donson** replaces **Rayno Jerome April, ID No. 890607 5201 087**, who ceased to hold office of Councillor in the municipality.

Sincerely

Manager Registrations & Party Liaison

**Electoral Commission** 

Ensuring Free and Fair Elections

Commissioners: Mr MS Moepya (Chairperson) | Ms JY Love | Mr VG Mashinini | Dr NP Masuku | Judge D Pillay National Office: Election House, Riversida Office Park, 1303 Heuwel Avenue, Centurion, 0157 | P/Bag X112, Centurion, 0046 Tel (+27) 12 622 5700 | info@elections.org.za | www.elections.org.za DISTRICT COUNCIL 27 FEBRUARY 2024

1. DEVIATION REPORT: IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY FOR THE PERIOD 1 JANUARY 2024 TO 31 JANAUARY 2024 / AFWYKINGSVERSLAG: VOORSIENINGSKANAALBELEID VIR DIE PERIODE 1 JANUARUIE 2024 TOT 31 JANAURIE 2024 / INGXELO YOTYESHELO: UKUMISELWA KOMGAQO-NKQUBO WOLAWULO LWEZENCITHO KWIXESHA LOMHLA 01 KWEYOMQUNGU 2024 UKUYA 31 KWEYOMQUNGU 2024

#### REFER REPORT FROM THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER FINANCIAL SERVICES: R BOSHOFF

#### 2 PURPOSE

To inform the Council of the deviations approved for the period 1 January 2024 to 31 January 2024.

#### 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council.

#### 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The accounting officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of sub-regulation (1) (a) & (b) and report them to the next meeting of council. The report is for the month of January 2024.

#### 5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1. That the implementation of Regulation 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Regulation in terms of the deviations for the period 1 January 2024 to 31 January 2024, be noted.
- 2. That it be noted that in terms of Section 114 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003, there was no approval of tenders not recommended in the normal course of implementing Supply Chain Management policy of a municipality.

#### **AANBEVELINGS**

- 1. Dat kennis geneem word van die implementering van Artikel 36 van die Voorsieningskanaal beleid in terme van die afwykings vir die periode van 1 Januarie 2024 tot 31 Januarie 2024.
- Dat kennis geneem word dat in terme van Artikel 114 van die Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurswet, Wet 56 van 2003, dat daar geen goedkeuring was van tenders wat nie aanbeveel is in die normale implementering van die Voorsieningskanaalbeleid van die munisipaliteit nie.

#### IZINDULULO

- 1. Sesokuba ukumiselwa komhlathi 36 woMgaqo Wolawulo Lwencitho yoMasiapala ngokwemimiselo yezotyeshelo kwixesha lomhla 1 ngeymQungu 2024 ukuya 31 ngeyomQungu 2024, kuthathelwe ingqalelo.
- Sesokuba kuthathelwe ingqalelo ngokwemimiselo yoMhlathi 114 woMthetho Wolawulo Lwemali zoMasipala, uMthetho 56 wango 2003, akukhange kubekho ziniki maxabiso ezingandululwanga kwinkqubo eqhelekileyo yokumiselwa uMgawo Wolawulo Lwezencitho zomasipala

#### 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

### 6.1. Background

Regulation 36 of the Municipal Supply Chain Regulation states:

- 1) A supply chain management policy may allow the accounting officer
  - a) To dispense with the official procurement processes established by the policy and to procure any required goods or services through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only
    - i) In an emergency
    - ii) If such goods or services are produced or available from a single provider only;
    - iii) For the acquisition of special of special works of art or historical objects where specifications are difficult to compile;
    - iv) Acquisition of animals for zoos; or
    - v) In any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes;
  - b) To ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.
- 2) The accounting officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of sub regulation (1) (a) and (b) and report them to the next meeting of the council, or board of directors in the case of a municipal entity, and include as a note to the annual financial statements."

#### 6.2 Discussion

Section 114 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 states:

- (1) If a tender other than the one recommended in the normal course of implementing the supply chain management policy of a municipality or municipal entity is approved, the accounting officer of the municipality or municipal entity must, in writing, notify the Auditor General, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury and, in the case of a municipal entity, also the parent municipality, of the reasons for deviating from such recommendation.
- (2) Subsection (1) does not apply if a different tender was approved in order to rectify an irregularity.

# 6.3 Financial Implications

The total deviations for the period 1 January 2024 to 30 January 2024 amounts to **R 46 098.20**. Refer to **Annexure A**.

# 6.4 Legal Implications

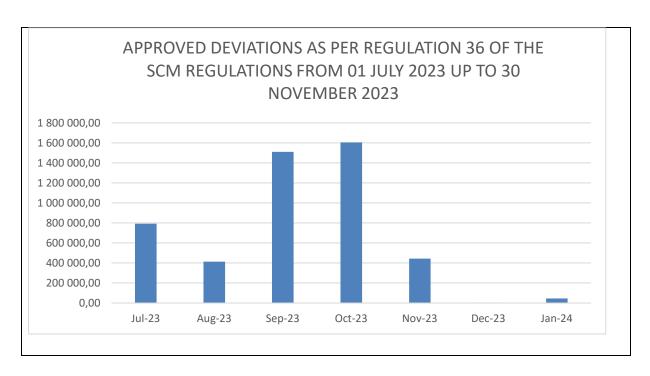
None

# Main Expenditure for Deviation in Januarie 2024

None

<u>Trend Analysis Based on Successive Period from 1 July 2023 up to 31 January 2024</u>
<u>Comparison</u>

APPROVED DEVIATIONS									
DEVIATIONS AS PER REGULATION 36 OF THE SCM REGULATIONS									
	Jul-23	Aug-23	Sep-23	Oct-23	Nov-23	Dec-23	Jan-24		
Department	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount		
Community Services	106 892,50	0,00	0,00	7 259,13	3 477,60	0,00	0,00		
Corporate Services	0,00	10 822,50	61 927,50	85 354,86	0,00	0,00	0,00		
Financial Services	0,00	10 328,20	24 534,68	10 382,20	0,00	0,00	0,00		
Office of the MM	48 001,51	272 910,85	22 911,45	104 194,50	28 234,50	0,00	20 729,50		
Planning and Economic Development	32 324,00	7 509,50	41 700,00	5 000,00	0,00	3 388,99	0,00		
Roads and Transport Planning Services	601 206,28	111 337,02	1 359 079,82	1 393 027,00	411 448,00	0,00	25 368,70		
Total Deviations	788 424,29	412 908,07	1 510 153,45	1 605 217,69	443 160,10	3 388,99	46 098,20		



# 6.5 Staff Implications

None, failure to report to council will result in non-compliance.

# 6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None

# 6.7 Risk Implications

None

#### Jan-24

#### **APPROVED DEVIATIONS**

# **DEVIATIONS AS PER REGULATION 36 OF THE SCM REGULATIONS**

# OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

No	Reference No	Name	Req Date	Deviation Category	Deviation Motivation	Deviation Approval Date	Payment Amount	Order Number	
1	2991665	Brand & Van der Bergh Attorneys	2023-12-07	Impractical Procurement Process	Brand van der Bergh Attorneys handled this matter on behalf of the municipality. When they were appointed the SLA between GRDM and Brand vd Bergh Attorneys was still valid. The SLA had expired in the meantime. They did not tender to form part of the new panel of Attorneys but must finalize this matter as it would be fruitless to incur additional costs to appoint another firm to finalize this matter.	2024-01-09	4 795,50	G0002536	
2	3064501	Bans Attorneys	2024-01-15	Impractical Procurement Process	This invoice is for the work performed by Bans Attorneys for consultations with various parties and perusal of documents as well as the preparation and submission of supplementary representations to DPP and seeking the SC's review of the supplementary representations.	2024-01-18	15 934,00	G0002655	

	ROADS AND TRANSPORT PLANNING SERVICES								
No	Reference No	Name	Req Date	Deviation Category	Deviation Motivation	Deviation Approval Date	Payment Amount	Order Number	
3	3089254	Mini Developments	2024-01-17	Impractical Procurement Process	Extension for the rental of the 23000 litres of diesel storage tank which is already on the Roads depot in Mission Street, Since the newly constructed permanent storage tanks has not yet been commissioned for usage.	2024-01-23	5 750,00	G0002722	

4	3089320	Mini Developments	2024-01-17	Impractical Procurement Process	Extension for the rental of the 23000 litres of diesel storage tank which is already on the Roads depot in Mission Street, For the month of February if the newly constructed permanent storage tanks is not yet commissioned for usage.	2024-01-23	5 750,00	G0002721
5	3089864	Komatsu	2024-01-17	Impractical Procurement Process	Under Warranty by agents	2024-01-18	13 868,70	G0002678
						TOTAL	46 098,20	

BACK TO AGENDA

CONSULTATION ON VARIOUS NATIONAL POLICY DOCUMENTS PRESENTED BY THE NATIONAL SKILLS AUTHORITY ON 6 FEBRUARY 2024 AT NORTHLINK COLLEGE BELVILLE CAPE TOWN/ KONSULTASIE OOR VERSKEIE NASIONALE BELEIDSDOKUMENTE VOORGELE DEUR DIE NASIONALE VAARDIGHEIDSOWERHEID OP 6 FEBRUARIE 2024 BY NORTHLINK KOLLEGE BELLVILLE KAAPSTAD / UTHETHATHETHWANO NGEMIGAQO-NKQUBO EYAHLUKILEYO NGAMAXWEBHU ATHIWE THACA LIGANYAMTHETHO LEZAKHONO LIKAZWELONKE NGOMHLA 06 KWEYOMDUMBA 2024 E NORTHLINK COLLEGE E BELVILLE KWISIXESO SASE KAPA

REFER REPORT FROM THE EXECUTIVE MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES (B HOLTZHAUSEN)

#### 2 PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to obtain permission from Council to provide inputs to various strategic policy documents relating to the Draft Seta Regulations, the Human Resource Development Strategy of South Africa, Human Resource Master Plan as well as the Draft Investigation Regulations.

#### 3. DELEGATED AUTHORITY

Council

#### 4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Officials from the Garden Route District Municipality and the Coordinator for the Garden Route Skills Mecca attended a consultation session on 6 February at the Northlink College Belville. At the session, various National Policy documents were presented for inputs. This process is coordinated by the National Skills Authority which advises the Minister of Higher Education and Training on various policy matters.

#### 5. RECOMMENDATION

1. That Council takes note of the content of the report.

- 2. That Council recommends the inputs and comments from Garden Route municipality regarding the Draft Investigation Regulations, Draft SETA Regulations, Human Resource Development Strategy, and the Human Resource Master Plan for submission to the National Skills Authority.
- 3. That Council grants provisional approval for the presentation of the Garden Route Skills Mecca Model to the National Skills Authority and the Human Resource Development Council when invited.

#### **AANBEVELINGS**

- 1. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die inhoud van die verslag.
- Dat die Raad die insette en kommentaar van die Garden Route District Munisipaliteit rakende die Konsep Ondersoek Wetgewing, Konsep SETA Wetgewing, Menslike Hulpbronne Ontwikkelings Strategie en die Menslike Hulpbronne Ontwikkelings Meesterplan, vir voorlegging aan die Nasionale Vaardigheidsowerheid, aanbeveel.
- 3. Dat die Raad voorlopige goedkeuring verleen vir n voorlegging rakende die Garden Route Skills Mecca Model aan die Nasionale Vaardigheidsowerheid en die Menslike Hulpbronne Ontwikkelingsraad waneeer genooi word.

#### IZINDULULO

- 1. Sesokuba iBhunga lithathela ingqalelo okuqulethwe yingxelo.
- Sesokukuba iBhunga lindulule ngezimvo kunye nezimvo ezivela kumasipala weGarden Route malunga neDraft Investigation Regulations, Draft SETA Regulations, Human Resource Development Strategy, kunye ne Human Resource Master Plan ukuba zingeniswe kwi National Skills Authority.
- 3. Sesokuba iBhunga linike imvume yethutyana yokunikezelwa kweGarden Route Skills Mecca Model kwiNational Skills Authority nakwiBhunga loPhuhliso lwaBasebenzi xa limenyiwe.

#### 6. DISCUSSION / CONTENTS

#### 6.1 Background

The National Skills Authority has been established by the National Skills Development Act 97 of 1998 and has the following roles and responsibilities:

- 1. To advise the Minister of Higher Education and Training on:
  - National Skills Development Strategy
  - National Skills Development Policy
  - Guidelines on the implementation of the NSDS
  - The strategic framework and criteria for the allocation of funds from the National Skills Fund, and
  - Any regulations to be made.

#### 2. To liaise with SETAs on:

- The National Skills Development Policy
- The National Skills Development Policy
- The Sector Skills Plans
- To submit report to Minister on progress made
- To conduct investigations
- To exercise any powers or perform any duties conferred by the Act.
- Research and monitoring.
- Standard setting.

#### 6.2 Discussion

The National Skills Authority Team presented the following strategic documents to the Western Cape stakeholders for inputs at the session on 6 February at the Northlink College Belville:

- Human Resource Development Strategy of South Africa
- Master Skills Plan
- SETA Grant Regulation
- Draft Investigation Regulations

The NDA has already consulted with the other eight provinces on the Policies and Regulations and the Western Cape Province was the last to be consulted on 6 February 2024.

The following inputs from Garden Route District Municipality on the Policies and Regulations were proposed to be submitted to the National Skills Authority for consideration:

#### 1. SETA Grant Regulations

Fully supported with the following amendments:

Definitions (v) – qualified and registered mentor – this is a welcome addition but need workplace mentor skills programme from QCTO.

- a. Reg 4(3) add words "more than" before contemplated to allow regulation to be clearly understood.
- b. Reg 5(a) 1% to QCTO welcomed but needs to more, at least 2% - QCTO has major capacity constraints. QCTO must set up district-based offices & personnel, increase efficiencies for assessment and certification –To afford 2% for QCTO, reduce SETA Administration to 9% by ensuring a standardised grant system across all 21 SETAs that can lead to big savings.
- c. Reg 7 (2) Should be June 2025
- d. Reg 7 (6) Monthly payments by SETA's as employers pay monthly levies to SARS, SETA's by quarterly currently which causes funding delays and impact negatively on cash flows.
- e. Reg 8 Workplace grant welcomed but consider changing wording to work-based grant to align to international nomenclature. A workplace implies a physical workplace, while work-based can include physical or simulated ILO uses work-based terminology.
- f. Reg 8 (4) Workplace approval at SETA level is problematic and unless there is standardised set of criteria and process determined by QCTO. QCTO should do this at the district level but need more resources. (2% of Levy),

- g. Reg 8 (7) standard payment per programme welcomed but NOT aligned to SETA strength completely irrelevant. An electrician cots R 300k whether it is funded by Mer SETA or CATHSSETA or any other SETA.
- h. Reg 10 (7) Only Public providers benefit from Sector Grant needs to also include Private sector to not discriminate against private sector.

### 2. Investigation regulations

a. Supported, well overdue but remove references to SETAs and simply use the expression all entities referenced in the SDA.

### 3. Master Skills Plan & HRD Strategy.

- a. Better chance of success if a person's name is attached to each lead agencies.
- b. A focus on Skills Programmes at CETs will have limited chance of – they have almost no resources – TVETs are already implementing QCTO Skills Programmes – may be better if CET Colleges are merged with CET Colleges – a significant cost saving could be chieved with reduction of CET College Councils and Management Staff.
- c. Implementation at the District Level via DDM is not mentioned in MSP or HDC Strategy. Local Government is not reference either and yet that is where actual implementation takes place. This is a serious omission.

In addition, the Garden Route District Municipality propose that a presentation on the innovative Garden Route Skills Mecca concept to National Skills Authority or/and the Human Resource Development Council. The Garden Route Skills Mecca is a 100% fully aligned District Development Model Programme that is working – not a theoretical concept or a grand plan – it is a reality.

#### 6.3 Financial Implications

Subsistence and Travel costs for three officials from Garden Route District Municipality to attend a consultation session in Bellville Cape Town.

# 6.4 Legal Implications

There are no legal implications as Council will recommend inputs to Strategic Policy documents to be included in the submission to the Minister of Higher Education and Training.

# 6.5 Staff Implications

None

### 6.6 Previous / Relevant Council Resolutions:

None

# 6.7 Risk Implications

There are no previous or relevant Council resolutions related to this matter.



# **PRESENTATION OUTLINE**

- Purpose and rationale behind the review
- Background
- Challenges prompting the reviewProposed changes
- Way forward









#### PURPOSE AND RATIONALE BEHIND THE REVIEW

The intention behind the review of the SETA Grant Regulations is among others to :

- Respond to policy and strategic shift since the publication of the National Skills Development Plan-2030 and the White Paper for Post School Education and Training
- Address any gaps identified during the implementation of the 2012 SETA Grant Regulations
- Address any areas of ambiguity in interpretation by providing clearer terminology in the regulations







#### **BACKGROUND**

- The Skills Development Act (Act 97 of 1998) as amended (SDA) directs that the Minister, after consultation with the National Skills Authority (NSA) (s36) may make regulations on a number of areas as provided for, in the SDA including, monies received by the Sector Education and Training Authority (SETA).
- The current SETA Grant Regulations were published on 3 December 2012 for implement from 1 April 2013.
- ❖ The National Skills Development Plan (NSDP) and National Plan for Post School Education and Training (NPPSET) provide the country with an opportunity to review the current SETA Grant Regulations.
- The NSDP, which became operational on 1 April 2020, gives effect to the intentions of the White Paper for Post School Education and Training (WP-PSET).
- The White Paper is an important policy document in the development of higher education and training system which outlines the government's vision for the post-school system.









#### **CHALLENGES PROMPTING THE REVIEW**

#### > The exceeding of Administration Budget and Project costs

- Some SETAs continue to exceed their administration threshold budget, to an extent that the Auditor General ("AG") has raised a finding with some SETAs that have exceeded the administration budget threshold and project costs, which are set at 10% and 7.5% respectively.
- o There is therefore a need to contain the admin budget and project costs through clearer regulations

#### > Excessive surpluses and carry over

- There is still a concern that some SETAs continue to accumulate surpluses hence the need to direct SETAs towards addressing WBL programs
- The 2012 SETA Grant Regulations introduced a sweeping mechanism, which directed SETAs to transfer their surpluses to the National Skills Fund ("NSF"), however, the mechanism was legally challenged and consequently declared unlawful and then set aside by the Labour Court.







#### CHALLENGES PROMPTING THE REVIEW CONT...

#### >Inadequate funding for the Quality Council for Trades and Occupations (QCTO)

- The 2012 SETA Grant Regulations directed SETAs to transfer 0,5% of the levy to the QCTO, and in
  practice this has not been sufficient to cover the work of the QCTO and has led to the QCTO
  requesting more than the determined amount.
- The revoking of Quality Assurance functions from the SETAs, will also heighten the magnitude of the work of the QCTO and this has budgetary implications.









#### CHALLENGES PROMPTING THE REVIEW CONT...

#### > Policy misalignment

- The publishing of the NSDP-2030 in 2019 brought changes one of which was a focus on addressing programmes that combine theoretical learning and practical workplace learning, to ensure greater investment in such programmes and achieve demonstrable impact
- Some of the changes brought about by the NSDP-2030 are not covered in the 2012 SETA Grant Regulations, hence the need for review







#### CHALLENGES PROMPTING THE REVIEW CONT...

#### > Poor quality of data in the Workplace Skills Plans (WSP) and Annual Training Reports (ATR)

- There has been an outcry over the quality of data and information in the WSPs/ATRs wherein some employers submit these for compliance purposes with no regard for completeness and quality of data.
- o The White Paper for Post School Education and Training further states that: "In future, the focus of the mandatory grant will be exclusively on gathering accurate data...the role of SETAs will focus on obtaining accurate data about workplace skills needs, as well as supporting providers to deliver programmes necessary in their sectors". However, in the current regulations, the issue of quality of data is not emphasised.
- Whilst it is important to get accurate data from the employers, opening up spaces for training especially for Workplace Based Learning is equally important and hence the need to guarantee this type of training.









#### CHALLENGES PROMPTING THE REVIEW CONT...

#### > Mandatory Grant (lacuna)

- Regulation 4(4) of the 2012 SETA Grant Regulations which set mandatory grant at 20%, was subject to litigation and was subsequently set aside by the Labour Appeal Court of South Africa in October 2019.
- o This has created a vacuum regarding mandatory grant allocation, hence the need for review of regulations

#### > Terminology misinterpretation

The terminology challenges in the current skills development legislative and regulatory framework include, amongst others, the following:

 The use of the term "levies paid by employers" and "levy income" creates confusion as the two terms are often used interchangeably by both SETAs and the public and yet they do not have the same meaning.







#### **PROPOSED CHANGES**

#### **❖ QCTO allocation**

- o The amount to be transferred to the QCTO be increased from 0.5% to 1% of the SETA levy.
- $\circ\;$  SETAs will make monthly transfers to the QCTO based on actual levy received.
- There will no longer be a need for the Minister to make a determination and the QCTO will not apply for the funding from SETA levy

#### Mandatory Grant (increased to 35%)

 20% will be paid to an employer who submits a completed WSP/ATR to a SETA demonstrating that sectoral training is taking place as part of normal workplace skills planning.









# PROPOSED CHANGES CONT...

 15% will be paid to an employer who has demonstrated that they can take on unemployed learners on WPBL programs (Workplace Based Learning Grant)







SUMMARY OF PROPOSED CHANGES								
Name	Current Allocation	Proposed term	Proposed new allocation%	Comment				
1. Administration cost	10.5%	No change	Increase to 11%	1% = QCTO 10 % = SETA Accommodate the QCTO				
2. Mandatory Grant	No stipulated allocation due to court judgement	No change	Increase to 35%	20 % = WSP and ATR  15 % = Workplace Based learning grant				
3. Discretionary Grant	49.5%	Sectoral Grant	Decrease to 34%	70% of 34% = Sectoral Priority Occupations and Interventions  30% = (0-15 %) accredited and non accredited short courses & worker education (0- 15%) work readiness programs				
Total	80%		80%					
Project management costs	Maximum of 7.5%	No change	Increase to a maximum of 8%	To address unforeseen priorities				
PIVOTAL	80% of Discretionary grant.	Sectoral Priority Occupations and Interventions (SPOI)	70% of Sectoral Grant	Alignment with the NSDP				

# **NEXT STEPS FORWARD**

NSA provincial consultaio ns (current)

Consolid ation of public commen ts

Minister issues 2nd gazette (if comments are too far from proposal)

Consolid ation of final public commen ts

Minister issues final gazette for impleme ntation

Capacity building of impleme ntors

Impleme ntation date: 01 April 2025

# Thank You!

www.dhet.gov.za





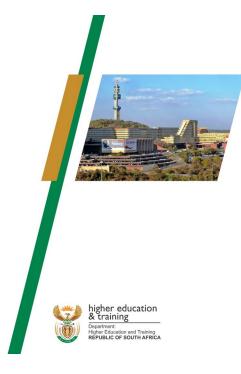












# **About Us**

The Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) is one of the departments of the South Àfrican government. It overseas universities and other post-school education and training in South

DHET was established in 2009 when the former Department of Education was divided into two sections: Basic Education and Higher Education and Training.

The mandate of the new Department included aspects of skills development and was specifically established to focus on post-school education and training holistically and has extended its scope of operations extensively.

www.dhet.gov.za **f 9 6** 











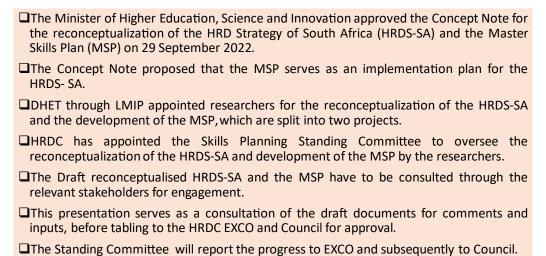
# **Draft Reconceptualised Human Resource Development Strategy of South Africa and Master Skills Plan**

# **Western Cape Province 06 February 2024**





#### Introduction





- 1. Lack of stakeholder ownership
- 2. No implementation of Strategy!
- 3. Overladen with strategies/Plans chaotic
- 4. Narrow HRD conceptualisation
- 5. HRDC lacks legislative backing



- 1. Lack of stakeholder ownership
- 2. No implementation of Strategy!
- 3. Overladen with strategies/Plans chaotic
- 4. Narrow HRD conceptualisation
- 5. HRDC lacks legislative backing

# HRDS-SA & Master Skills Plan

There are too many HRD challenges! What do you prioritise? What are 20% of interventions that will have 80% impact?

#### **HRDS-SA**

A national response to ensure an adequate human resource pool to meet the country's fledging socio-economic needs and address labour market imbalances



#### MSP

It is the implementation plan of the reconceptualised HRDS-SA (two sides of the same coin)

# HRDS-SA & Master Skills Plan

There are too many HRD challenges! What do you prioritise? What are 20% of interventions that will have 80% impact?

#### **HRDS-SA**

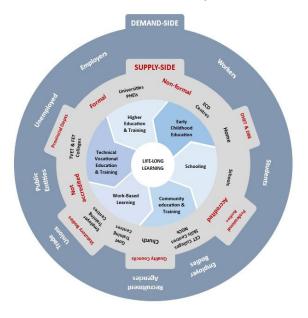
A national response to ensure an adequate human resource pool to meet the country's fledging socio-economic needs and address labour market imbalances



#### **MSP**

It is the **implementation plan** of the
reconceptualised HRDS-SA
(two sides of the same
coin)

# **Broad HRD Scope**



**Learning Coverage:** Formal, non-formal, informal, accredited, unaccredited, short and long duration across multiple learning channels.

**Location:** Learning occurs everywhere - home, school, community setting, workplace, metaverse.

**Duration:** Life-long learning (cradle to grave - sort of).

Target: Everyone - people who completed studies, did not complete studies, never attended school, regardless of age, gender, race, location, and socioeconomic background

**Systemic:** HRD unfolds in an ecosystem with all role-players contributing.

**Level:** National, provincial, local, sectoral and individual household.

**Ownership:** All public, private and civil society entities. Everyone must play a part.

Focus: HRD is not just skills development for the economy. It is about developing individuals who are politically, socially and culturally able to participate in society.

# **Point of Departure**

"The goal is one country, one strategy, one plan."



Provide a more **holistic, coherent and coordinated** response to HRD to avoid contradictions or duplications.



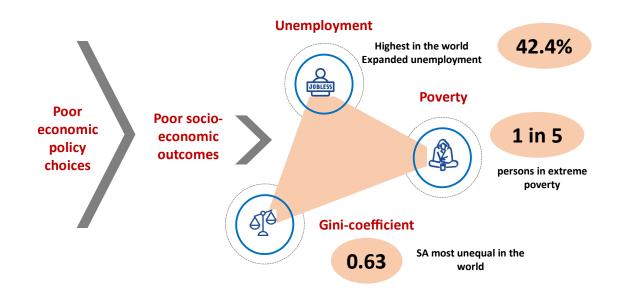
Bring coherence to the HRD system by providing a **common HRD vision** for South Africa.



Clarify **institutional** arrangements that provide clear leadership and responsibility for key skills system elements.



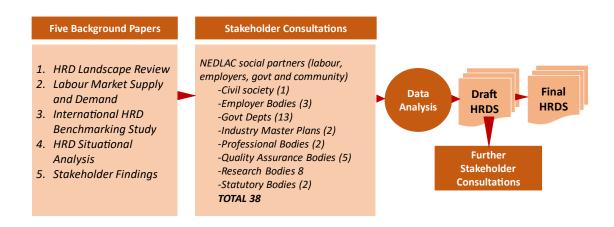
Pledge political and collective will and commitment, including a financial commitment to develop human resources.



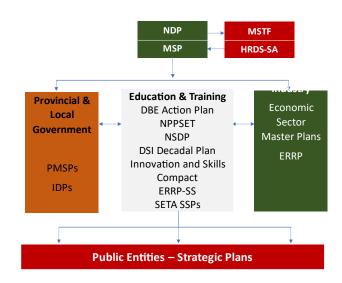
#### **Rationale** UNEMPLOYMENT COVID-19 Unemployment at a record high Youth unemployment is an COVID-19 led to significant learning losses and dropouts **PSET** disrupted **INDUSTRY 4.0** Slowdown of worker training Global digital skills demand Is our E&T system responsive? Digitalisation is reshaping E&T **SKILLS IMBALANCES** Job creation opportunities High unemployment and high skilled vacancies - skills mismatches **ORGANISATIONAL PROBLEM JUST ENERGY TRANSITION** Public service deliveryproblems Poor performing system components of JET Implementation plan requires skilled workers skills system Leadership, management and • Green hydrogen, renewables and transmission governance weaknesses Just transition about inclusivity Parastatals, bailouts and local government

# **Consultations**

dragging down economic growth



# **Planning Hierarchy**



# Vision Mission

Educated, skilled and competent individuals who contribute positively to their communities and the nation.

To create a more coordinated, effective, and efficient HRD system in South Africa that supports economic growth, reduces inequality, and improves the quality of life for all individuals.

#### **MASTER SKILLS PLAN - IMPLEMENTATION PLAN**

#### GOAL 1: UNIVERSAL ACCESS TO QUALITY EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

#### **Outcomes**

64.1% of children aged 0 - to 4-year-olds participate in ECD

#### Interventions

- Holistically developed young children
- · Expanded access to quality ECD for 0- to 4-year-olds
- Improved ECD quality

- · Develop new funding models to expand ECD provision
- Support parents and caregivers to participate in their children's development

#### **GOAL 2: IMPROVE LEARNING OUTCOMES IN THE SCHOOLING SYSTEM**

#### **Outcomes**

19% of Grade 4 learners required competency levels in PIRLS

#### Interventions

- · Ten-year-olds can read for meaning
- · Improved mathematics and science outcomes
- Increased number of matric students passing maths and physical science
- · Supported and strengthened Three-Stream Model implementation in **Basic Education**

- •Adopt and implement the Revised National Reading Sector Strategy (2024-2030)
- •Devise and implement a national literacy campaign •Increase the emphasis on foundational numeracy, literacy, mathematics and science in initial teacher and ongoing professional development
- •Develop strategies to improve **teacher retention**.
- •Implement career guidance to increase recruitment of Mathematics and science students for teacher training
- •Stronger conceptualisation of the model, especially vith articulation on the NQF

**Grade 9 with basic** knowledge in Maths (41%) and Science (36%) per TIMSS Resource the implementation of the Three Streams 1odel

# GOAL 3: EMPOWER YOUTH NOT IN EMPLOYMENT, EDUCATION OR TRAINING WITH EMPLOYABILITY AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP SKILLS

#### 3.5 million (34.2%) out of 10.2 million aged 15-24 were not employed in education or training (NEET)

#### Interventions

#### Outcomes

- Improved access to education and training and work -based opportunities
- · Improved employability of NEETs
- Improved efficiency and coordination of employment services
- Expanded access to entrepreneurship development

- Increase NEET targets for internships, learnerships and apprenticeships
- Develop cost-effective, demand-led skills programmes (maximum of six months) in growth sectors to provide NEETs with occupational and job readiness skills
- Pilot skills programmes in community education and training colleges to respond to local labour markets
- Establish mentorship programmes to support entrepreneurship

# GOAL 4: CREATE AN ADEQUATE LABOUR MARKET POOL OF DIGITAL AND GREEN SKILLS

80% of schools have internet

#### Outcomes

# Interventions

- Develop TVET programmes for digital and green skills
- Digital divide between the "haves" and "have nots" bridged
- Government strategies and plans on digital and green transitions, research and innovation supported
- Diverse teaching and learning delivery modes adopted
- Skills development for at-risk and displaced workers provided

- Establish TVET Centres of Specialisation for digital and green skills
- Provide digital infrastructure and internet connectivity in all public education and training institutions
- Establish skills development partnerships to support the research and innovation ecosystem
- Develop **institutional digital transformation** plans for teaching and learning
- Develop skills programmes for retrenched and displaced workers whose jobs will be affected by the just transition

# GOAL 5: STRENGTHEN HRD INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY, LINKAGES AND COORDINATION

Interventions

#### Outcomes

# Occupations in High Demand List prioritise STEM occupations

- Aligned human and financial resources to strategic objectives
- Strengthened governance, leadership, and management in E&T institutions
- Strengthened HRDC capacity for strategy implementation and coordination
- Legislated HRDC and HRDS -SA
- Improved safety and security in E&T institutions
- Aligned national, provincial and local government HRD interventions to HRDS -SA and MSP
- Responsive programme qualification mix to labour demand
- Supported community -based organisations and cooperatives with skills development

- Organisation Development support is given to HRD institutions for aligning resources to objectives and priorities
- Capacity development support to improve governance, leadership, and management in E&T institutions
- Strengthen HRDC Secretariat for strategy implementation and coordination
- Establish an inter-ministerial task team to explore the need for the HRDC and HRDS to be legislated
- Facilitate a discussion with security stakeholders to minimise disruption to education and training
- Develop partnerships for alignment of HRD interventions
- Establish a process to measure whether PSET institutions offer qualifications to address high-demand occupations
- Develop a **user-friendly process** to access skills development funding for CBOs and cooperatives to access the skills levy

Recalibrate the E&T system

# GOAL 6: INTEGRATE HRD PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION WITH INDUSTRIAL POLICY AND OTHER GOVERNMENT, SOCIAL PARTNER AND INDUSTRY PLANS

#### Outcomes

# The SETA system below expectations

Interventions

- HRD integrated with industrial and economic policies
- Qualifications aligned to industry needs
- HRD aligned to industry supply and value chains
- Small and micro enterprises supported skills development, including the informal sector, to create an ecosystem for small business development
- Skills levies are effectively and efficiently used
- Internships and apprenticeship enrolments increased

- Strengthen HRDC participation in governmental clusters, industry master plans, provincial skills master plans and sector skills plans
- Undertake alignment of qualifications to occupations in high demand
- Develop a communication strategy to promote occupations in high demand
- Establish partnerships for HRD alignment with relevant role -players in supply and value chains
- Increase HRD support to SMEs and the informal sector
- Implement applicable recommendations arising out of the engagement of Micro and Small Enterprises in the Workplace Based Learning South Africa Study
- Initiate a review of the levy grant system and SETA system
- -Engage employers to enrol more internships and apprenticeships

Big talk about SMMEs but no action